

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 349 445

CE 061 953

TITLE Workplace Learning Curriculum Guides. Volume I: Basic Skills--Math.

INSTITUTION Colorado Community Coll. and Occupational Education System, Denver.

SPONS AGENCY Office of Vocational and Adult Education (ED), Washington, DC. National Workplace Literacy Program.

PUB DATE 92

CONTRACT V1A98A1028191

NOTE 307p.; For other volumes in this series, see CE 061 952-960.

PUB TYPE Guides - Classroom Use - Teaching Guides (For Teacher) (052)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC13 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Adult Basic Education; \*Basic Skills; \*Budgeting; Classroom Techniques; Course Content; Literacy Education; \*Mathematical Applications; \*Mathematics Instruction; \*On the Job Training; Pretests Posttests; Teaching Methods; Test Items

IDENTIFIERS \*Workplace Literacy

ABSTRACT

This volume, the first of a series of eight curriculum guides compiled by the Colorado Workplace Learning Initiative: 1991-92, contains an outline of four workplace literacy courses: basic mathematics refresher course, mathematics in the workplace, mathematics skills for the workplace, and budgeting workshops for the workplace. Course outlines include a course overview, objectives, time frame, materials, homework assignments, teaching outlines and suggestions, course content, transparency masters, handouts, pretests, and posttests. (KC)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made  
 \* from the original document. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
**EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION**  
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

**Volume I: Basic Skills - Math**

**Courses**

**Basic Math Refresher Course**

**Math in the Workplace**

**Mathematics Skills for the Workplace**

**Budgeting Workshop for the Workplace**

## Curriculum Guides

Colorado Workplace Learning Initiative: Skills for Productivity and Career Enhancement (1991 - 92)

Contact: Colorado Community College & Occupational Education System (303-620-4000)

Volume I:	Basic Skills -	Math
Volume II:	Basic Skills -	English as a Second Language (ESL)
Volume III:	Basic Skills -	Reading Writing
Volume IV:	Basic Skills -	General Educational Development (GED)
Volume V:	Function Skills -	Computer Proficiency Safety Basics Spanish
Volume VI:	Enhanced Basic Skills -	Learning to Learn Career Planning
Volume VII:	Enhanced Basic Skills -	Teams and Teamwork Problem - Solving, Decision - Making, & Critical Thinking Stress Management
Volume VIII:	Enhanced Basic Skills -	Listening Skills Communications Speech Self-Esteem Individual Workplace Skills

SUMMARY OF CURRICULUM TOPICS SUBMITTED FOR "THE COLORADO WORKPLACE LEARNING INITIATIVE: SKILLS FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND CAREER ENHANCEMENT"  
1991 - 1992 PROGRAM

The program is described on the attached abstract. Contained in this series of curriculum guides are the outlines and notes for the topics covered according to the basic skills needs of the business partners. For more information, contact Colorado Community College and Occupational Education System, 303-620-4000.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF AURORA	COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF DENVER	COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF DENVER-TECH CENTER	PUEBLO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE
<b>Basic Skills</b>				
math	math	math	math	math
English as a Second Language (ESL)	ESL	ESL	ESL	ESL
writing	reading	reading	reading	reading & speed reading
	GED	GED	GED	writing (3 part)
<b>Functional (Job) Skills</b>				
computer proficiency	computer proficiency and basic software skills	computer proficiency	computer proficiency	
Spanish			safety basics for the workplace	
			Spanish	
<b>Enhanced Basic Skills</b>				
career planning		learning to learn		learning to learn
teamwork	transfer techniques			career planning
problem-solving				understanding team development process and teams
stress management	stress management		problem-solving	problem-solving
listening skills	listening skills		stress management	
interpersonal communications	conflict resolution		listening skills	
			interpersonal communications	overview of communications and interpersonal communications
			speech	
		self-esteem in the workplace	self-esteem	
			individual workplace skills	

**BASIC**

**MATH**

**REFRESHER**

**COURSE**

**by Anita DeMarco**

## BASIC MATH REFRESHER COURSE

### Course Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide an opportunity for students to review basic math skills in order to

1. improve job performance
2. prepare for more advanced math training
3. prepare for formal assessment of basic math skills, i.e. GED testing, employment testing, college entrance exams, etc.
4. achieve other personal goals

Depending on the goal(s) of the students, additional activities may be added to customize the course; for example, bringing to class sample math problems from the workplace, introducing more advanced mathematics, or practice testing for GED or employment tests.

This course is designed to be a "refresher" course. Class participants should already have been exposed to basic math concepts and skills but would benefit from a review of the materials presented in class, including whole number place value and rounding (this course assumes mastery of the four operations of whole numbers), fractions, decimals, and percents.

### Objectives

By the end of this course, the student will have mastered basic math skills in the areas of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percents.

### Timing

The course was designed to provide a review of basic math skills over a nine-week period, meeting twice a week for 1 1/2 hours each class period. The first class of each week is presented in a group format to review a particular math skill. The purpose of the second class of each week is to allow students an opportunity to review in a self-paced lab situation the material covered

in the preceding class (see **Example #1** for a sample course schedule). However, the delivery format can be adjusted to fit your own program needs.

### **Materials**

Material requirements will be specified for each class. Many of the classes utilize the *Breakthrough to Math Series, Level 1 and Level 2* by New Readers Press (1-800-448-8878).

### **Homework**

All homework assignments are from the Workbook for Level One and Workbook for Level Two from the *Breakthrough to Math Series* listed above.

Homework assignments may be submitted to the instructor the following week, or students may correct their own work by having the answers attached to their homework packets.

## Class 1: Introduction/Assessment

### **Student objectives:**

1. To have an understanding of course format and objectives
2. To take an assessment on basic math skills

### **Class activities:**

1. Introductions - instructor and students
2. Discuss objectives of class - ask students to state what they hope to get out of this course.
3. Discuss class format - hand out schedule (see **Example #1**)
  - a. Tues./Thurs.
    - structured group class on Tuesdays
    - lab format on Thursdays to review Tuesday's class
  - b. class hours
  - c. pre-test/post test
4. Students take pretest (any competency based basic math assessment is appropriate)

### **Homework:**

None

### **Materials:**

1. Class schedules (see **Example #1**)
2. Basic math pretest
3. Pencils
4. Scratch paper

## Class 2: Lab Orientation

### **Student objective:**

To learn how to access and utilize lab materials for review of math skills covered that week

### **Class activities:**

1. Discuss objective of today's class.
2. Explain use of learning materials to review math skills.
3. Have students sample different learning materials available in the lab.

### **Homework:**

None

### **Materials:**

Learning materials for review of basic math including workbooks, software programs, audio-visual materials, etc.

### Class 3: Introduction to Whole Numbers and Decimals

#### **Student objectives:**

1. To learn how to use index cards for studying basic math
2. To classify a number as prime or composite
3. To list all factors of a number
4. To identify the least common multiple of two numbers
5. To identify the place value of a digit in whole numbers or decimals
6. To round whole numbers and decimals

#### **Class activities:**

1. Discuss results of pretest - what are areas of strength and weakness for the class
2. Explain use of index cards for review of math concepts
  - a. each student makes a card to record definitions, steps in a math problem, and/or example problems; one index card per definition, procedure, or sample problem
  - b. each student studies his/her cards out loud or has someone quiz him/her every day outside of class
3. Review prime/composite numbers and factoring
  - a. "What do all these numbers have in common?" (use overhead with prime numbers written on it)
  - b. Have students define prime numbers; record their definitions on board/overhead
  - c. "What are other numbers called?" (composite)

- d. Chart classifying prime/composite numbers (see Overhead #1)
  - each student gives a number, lists factors, and class agrees on classification
- e. Make sample index card for prime/composite numbers using overhead transparency to demonstrate possibilities to class

#### 4. Review least common multiples

- a. count by 2's, 5's, and 10's (see Overhead #2)
- b. find common multiples of 2, 5, and 10
- c. identify least common multiple of 2, 5, and 10
- d. each student is assigned a number and writes first ten multiples of that number
- e. call two at a time to the board to list their multiples and have them determine least common multiple
- f. make sample index card for least common multiple on an overhead transparency

#### 5. Place value

- a. pieces of plain construction paper on the wall to stand for place values (one color for each whole number place, decimal point in the middle, and another color for each decimal place)
- b. hand out white paper with a place value written on each piece, i.e. **tens, ones, hundredths**, etc.
- c. start at decimal point and go left, "What's the name of the first place?"
- d. start at decimal point and go right
- e. after orally reviewing place values, have students tape white place value names on proper pieces of construction paper
- f. make sample index card for place value on overhead transparency

#### 6. Rounding

- a. discuss how we use rounding in everyday life
- b. practice rounding
  - have student give a number (whole and/or decimal) and instructor writes it on the

- board
  - another student gives a place value
  - instructor performs rounding based on that place value
  - continue doing practice problems
- c. students make their own index card for rounding

**Homework:**

1. Worksheet #6 (p. 8 in Workbook for Level One)
2. Worksheets #23-24 and #33 (pp. 25-26 and p. 35 in Workbook for Level Two)

**Materials:**

1. Flip chart/white board
2. Pens for writing on flip chart/white board
3. Index cards
4. Overheads #1 and #2
5. Three blank overhead transparencies
6. Overhead projector
7. Seven pieces of colored paper for whole number place values
8. Six pieces of another colored paper for decimal place values
9. One piece of another colored paper for the decimal point
10. Fourteen pieces of white paper with place values written on them and a decimal point on one piece
11. Workbook for Level One

12. Workbook for Level Two

13. Homework packets (see **Homework**)

Classes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16: Lab time

These classes are scheduled to provide practice on the math skill(s) reviewed that week. They take place in a self-study lab setting with a variety of learning materials to reinforce skill development.

## Class 5: Introduction to Fractions

### **Student objectives:**

1. To identify and define proper fractions, improper fractions, and mixed numbers
2. To convert improper fractions/mixed numbers
3. To reduce fractions to lowest terms

### **Class activities:**

1. Define the terms **proper fraction**, **improper fraction**, and **mixed number** (Overheads from Level 2, Book 1, pp. 17-20)
2. Convert improper fractions/mixed numbers (Overheads from Level 2, Book 1, pp. 21-23 and pp. 25-27)
3. Reduce fractions to lowest terms (Overheads from Level 2, Book 1, pp. 33-37)
4. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

### **Homework:**

Worksheets #1-6 (pp. 3-8 in Workbook for Level Two)

### **Materials:**

1. *Breakthrough to Math*, Level 2, Book 1
2. Overheads (see **Class activities**)
3. Overhead projector
4. Workbook for Level Two

5. Homework packets (see Homework)

6. Index cards

## Class 7: Adding and Subtracting Fractions

### **Student objectives:**

1. To add fractions
2. To subtract fractions

### **Class activities:**

1. Add fractions with same denominator (Overheads from Level 2, Book 2, pp. 6-9)
2. Add fractions with different denominators (Overheads from Level 2, Book 2, pp. 11-13 and pp. 15-19)
3. Subtract fractions with same denominator (Overheads from Level 2, Book 2, pp. 21-22 and 27-29)
4. Subtract fractions with different denominators (Overheads from Level 2, Book 2, pp. 23-25 and pp. 31-33)
5. Borrowing (Overheads from Level 2, Book 2, pp. 35-37 and pp. 39-43)
6. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

### **Homework:**

Worksheets #9-17 (pp. 11-19 in Workbook for Level Two)

### **Materials:**

1. *Breakthrough to Math*, Level 2, Book 2
2. Overheads (see **Class activities**)
3. Overhead projector

4. Workbook for Level Two
5. Homework packets (see **Homework**)
6. Index cards

## Class 9: Multiplying and Dividing Fractions

### **Student objectives:**

1. To multiply fractions
2. To divide fractions

### **Class activities:**

1. Multiply fractions (Overheads from Level 2, Book 3, pp. 6-11)
2. Canceling (Overheads from Level 2, Book 3, pp. 13-15)
3. Multiplying mixed numbers (Overheads from Level 2, Book 3, pp. 17-19)
4. Dividing fractions (Overheads from Level 2, Book 3, pp. 21-25 and pp. 27-29)
5. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

### **Homework:**

Worksheets #18-22 (pp. 20-24 in Workbook for Level Two)

### **Materials:**

1. *Breakthrough to Math*, Level Two, Book 3
2. Overheads (see **Class activities**)
3. Overhead projector
4. Workbook for Level Two
5. Homework packets (see **Homework**)
6. Index cards

## Class 11: Decimals

### **Student objectives:**

1. To add decimals
2. To subtract decimals
3. To multiply decimals
4. To divide decimals

### **Class activities:**

1. Group work (see Overhead #3); write in students' names for each group
2. Each group presents their five problems to the rest of the class on an overhead transparency
3. Class solves problems and then group demonstrates correct procedure(s) for solving problems
4. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

### **Homework:**

Worksheets #25-32 (pp. 27-34 in Workbook for Level Two)

### **Materials:**

1. Overhead #3
2. Overhead projector
3. Four blank transparencies
4. Workbook for Level Two

5. Homework packets (see Homework)

6. Index cards

## Class 13: Converting Fractions/Decimals/Percents

### **Student objectives:**

1. To convert fractions to decimals
2. To convert decimals to fractions
3. To convert decimals to percents
4. To convert percents to decimals
5. To convert fractions to percents
6. To convert percents to fractions

### **Class activities:**

1. Give class quiz on conversion (see Handout #1).
2. Go over answers to quiz.
3. Make two sets of cards (25 cards per set)
  - a. one set of numbers: fractions, decimals, and percents (i.e.  $\frac{3}{4}$ , .125, 82%, etc.)
  - b. one set of words: fraction, decimal, percent (one word per card)
4. Divide the class into two teams.
5. One team draws a card from the word pile.
6. The other team draws a card from the number pile. That team must then send a member to the board to convert that number to the word drawn from the word pile (i.e.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to a percent). Decide at the beginning whether that person will be expected to solve the problem on his/her own or with help from the team.

Optional: If the team/member answers correctly, the team scores a point.

7. Teams alternate drawing word and number cards
8. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

**Homework:**

Worksheets #34-38 (pp. 36-40 in Workbook for Level Two)

**Materials:**

1. Conversion review exercise (see **Handout #1**)
2. Two set of cards - 25 number, 25 word
3. Whiteboard/chalkboard and markers/chalk
4. Workbook for Level Two
5. Homework packets (see **Homework**)
6. Index cards

## Class 15: Percents

### **Student objective:**

To solve percent problems

### **Class activities:**

1. Identify the three numbers in a percent problem (Overheads from Level 2, Book 5, pp. 42-43)
2. Steps for solving a percent problem (see **Overhead #4** and **Handout #2**)
3. Practice percent problems with class using Overhead and Handout as a guide.
4. Practice identifying the three numbers in percent word problems and solving for the missing number.
5. Students make index cards for concepts covered in class.

### **Homework:**

Worksheets #39-43, #45, and #47 (pp. 41-45, p. 47, and p. 49 in Workbook for Level Two)

### **Materials:**

1. *Breakthrough to Math*, Level 2, Book 5
2. Overheads (see **Class activities**)
3. Overhead #4
4. Handout #2
5. Overhead projector

6. Workbook for Level Two
7. Homework packets (see **Homework**)
8. Index cards

### Class 17: Post Test

This class can be used to post test students to determine skill improvement, based on pretest results. It is recommended that a different form of the pretest be administered as a post test.

**PRIME NUMBERS**

**COMPOSITE NUMBERS**

Overhead #2

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20

5 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

Overhead #3

**GROUP ACTIVITY**

1. Write steps for your operation for the rest of the class to write on index cards (put on overhead transparency sheet).
2. Make up five problems for the class to do (put on overhead transparency sheet). Don't forget to figure out answers too, but don't include them on the transparency!
3. Your group will have 20 minutes to work together on this.

Group 1: Adding Decimals

Group 2: Subtracting Decimals

Group 3: Multiplying Decimals

Group 4: Dividing Decimals

Overhead #4

**STEPS FOR SOLVING PERCENT PROBLEMS**

---

**(write problem)**

**1. Set up problem as a ratio.**

**2. Cross multiply.**

**3. Divide**

---

**(rewrite problem with correct answer)**

Handout #1

**CONVERTING FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, AND PERCENTS**

**Directions:** Match the conversion on the left with the correct procedure on the right.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| _____ decimals to percents | a. divide the numerator by the denominator   |
| _____ fraction to decimal  | b. place the number value over 100 and reduce  |
| _____ decimal to fraction  | c. divide the numerator by the denominator, and then move the decimal point two places to the right and add a percent sign |
| _____ percent to decimal   | d. place the number value over the place value and reduce  |
| _____ percent to fraction  | e. move the decimal point two places to the right and add a percent sign   |
| _____ fraction to percent  | f. move the decimal point two places to the left and drop the percent sign   |

Handout #2

**STEPS FOR SOLVING PERCENT PROBLEMS**

---

(write problem)

1. Set up problem as a ratio.

2. Cross multiply.

3. Divide

---

(rewrite problem with correct answer)

Example #1

**BASIC MATH REFRESHER WORKSHOPS**

<u>Day</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Class/Lab</u>
Tuesday	Nov.5	pretest	class
Thursday	Nov. 7	lab orientation	class
Tuesday	Nov. 12	whole numbers	class
Thursday	Nov. 14	whole numbers	lab
Tuesday	Nov. 19	fractions add & subt.	class
Thursday	Nov. 21	fractions add. & subt.	lab
Tuesday	Nov. 26	fractions mult. & div.	class
Thursday	Nov. 28	fractions mult. & div.	lab
Tuesday	Dec. 3	decimals	class
Thursday	Dec. 5	decimals	lab
Tuesday	Dec. 10	converting	class
Thursday	Dec. 12	converting	lab
Tuesday	Dec. 17	percents	class
Thursday	Dec. 19	post test	class

Example #2

**STEPS FOR SOLVING PERCENT PROBLEMS**

50% of what is 70  
(write problem)

1. Set up problem as a ratio.

$$\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{part}}{\text{whole}}$$

$$\frac{50}{100} = \frac{70}{x}$$

2. Cross multiply.

$$(70)(100) = (50)(x)$$
$$7,000 = 50x$$

3. Divide

$$\frac{7,000}{50} = \frac{50x}{50}$$

$$50 \overline{) 7000} = 140 = x$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ 50 \overline{) 7000} \\ \underline{50} \phantom{00} \\ 200 \phantom{0} \\ \underline{200} \phantom{0} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

50% of 140 is 70  
(rewrite problem with correct answer)

**Math In The WorkPlace (Mat 084)**

**PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

**OBJECTIVE:**

The student will become competent in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Students will use these skills to solve work problems and problems involving ratios, proportions, and percents and will incorporate all the above with "work" related problems.

**TIMING:**

This class has two 50 minute sections twice a week for 15 weeks.

**MATERIALS:**

You will need;

1. Textbook: Essential Mathematics with Applications;  
Barker/Aufman
2. Answer Book
3. Chalkboard and Chalk
4. Handouts S, 4.4
5. Tests P, Ch. 1-6, Make-up

**EXTRA  
CURRICULUM  
ASSIGNMENT:**

The students were to turn in a minimum of 8 "Bonus Questions" throughout the course. These were created by each student and work-place specific. They were to choose one (or more) objective(s) from the previous chapter or for each objective chosen, write an application problem they might encounter in their job, complete with solution. The following are some actual "Bonus Questions" students have created.

Example 1: A secretary has to buy a whiteboard that is 3.5 ft. long and she can only spend \$56.50. The cheapest one she can find is \$75.86 and is 3.25 ft. long.

A. How much more will she have to pay?

B. What is the difference in length?

A. \$75.86	B. 3.5
<u>-56.50</u>	<u>-3.25</u>
\$19.36 more	.25 ft.

Example 2: One PC board has 12 insertions (parts). 75% of them are defective. How many good parts remain?

$$12 \times .75 = 9 \text{ defective parts}$$

$$12 - 9 = 3 \text{ good parts}$$

**SUGGESTIONS:**

1. It would be helpful for the instructor to familiarize themselves with their students daily work situations via meeting individually with students, their supervisors and/or on-site visitations.
2. Also, it might be advantageous to discuss other student "Bonus Questions" in class to give students ideas of how to apply mathematics. In addition, this will build confidence in the students ability to use math to solve a variety of problems.

**TIME TABLE:**

In general, every class period was divided as follows:

30 min. Review previous class objectives, answer questions, do examples and homework problems that were challenging.

70 min. Introducing and demonstrating new objectives, and students practicing new objectives.

**OBJECTIVES COVERED:**

At the conclusion of each objective, homework was assigned. In most cases, only odd numbered problems were assigned so the student could check their answers immediately. The student was given credit for attempting homework not on percentage correctly completed.

Day 1:

**Pretest - Test P**

Explained that they should be able to complete part A and that part B will be covered in this course.

**Overview of Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of Whole Numbers**

Day 2:

**Exponential Notation and Order of Operations**

- A. Introduced an acronym for order of operations, Please Excuse My Dear Aunt Sally (Parenthesis, Exponents, Mult, Div, Add, Subtr.)

B. Discussed  $n = 1$

### Prime Numbers and Factoring

A. Two factorization methods

any prime factor of

2	48
2	24
2	12
2	6
	3

(any factors of 48)

```
graph TD
    48 --> 6
    48 --> 8
    6 --> 2
    6 --> 3
    8 --> 2
    8 --> 4
    4 --> 2
    4 --> 2
```

Day 3: Chapter 1 Word Problems (at end of each objective)

A. Point out key words for each operation

Review - In class

Bonus Questions - Due at end of class

Day 4: Chapter 1 Test - (Homework for Chapter 1 due)

Day 5: Least Common Multiple and Greatest Common Factor  
Intro at Fractions  
Writing Equivalent Fractions

Day 6: Addition of Fractions and Mixed Numbers  
Subtraction of Fractions and Mixed Numbers

Day 7: Multiplication of Fractions and Mixed Numbers

- A. Reminded student about cross canceling
- B. Challenge Problem:  $3 \frac{2}{3} \times 2 \frac{5}{14} \times \frac{4}{21}$

Division of Fractions and Mixed Numbers

- A. Challenge Problem:  $3 \frac{2}{3} \div 6 \div 1 \frac{4}{18}$

Day 8: Order, Exponents, and Order of Operations

Day 9: Chapter 2 Word Problems  
Review  
Bonus Questions

Day 10: Chapter 2 Test - (Homework for Chapter 2 due)

Day 11:

**Introduction to Decimals**  
**Addition of Decimals**

- A. Stressed importance of estimating (rounding) in "real world" situations. Assigned odd problems, working exact answers and estimating to the ones place to check reasonability of exact answers.

Day 12:

**Subtraction of Decimals**

- A. Exact and estimate answers.

**Multiplication of Decimals**

Day 13:

**Division of Decimals**  
**Comparing and Converting Fractions and Decimals**

- A. Definitions of terminating, repeating and nonterminating nonrepeating decimals

Day 14:

**Chapter 3 Word Problems**  
**Review**  
**Bonus Questions**

Day 15:

**Chapter 3 Test - (Homework for Chapter 3 due)**

Day 16:

**Ratio**  
**Rates**  
**Proportions**

Day 17:

**Metrics - Objective is to familiarize oneself with the metric system**

- A. Stated order of kilo, hecto, deka, deci, centi, milli
- B. Demonstrated approximate sizes of various measurements
- C. Reviewed English measurements
- D. Assigned Handout 4.4

**Graphs -**

- A. Talked about advantages and disadvantages of bar, line, and circle (pie) graphs
- B. Students were to bring to class one of each either from work or newspaper
- C. Students answered general questions to familiarize themselves with how to read and use graphs

- Day 18: **Chapter 4 Word Problems**  
**Review**  
**Bonus Questions**
- Day 19: **Chapter 4 Test - (Homework for Chapter 5 due)**
- Day 20: **Introduction to Percents**  
**Percent Equations ("amount" missing)**
- Day 21: **Percent Equations ("percent" and "base" missing)**
- Day 22: **Percent Equations (proportion method)**
- Day 23: **Chapter 5 Word Problems - allowed students to use method  
most comfortable to them**
- Day 24: **Chapter 5 Test - (Homework for Chapter 5 due)**
- Day 25: **Applications to Purchasing**  
**Percent Increase and Percent Decrease**  
**Interest**
- Day 26: **Real Estate Expenses**  
**Car Expenses**
- Day 27: **Wages**  
**Bank Statements**
- Day 28: **Review**  
**Post Test (use Test P, Part B) - Afterwards I returned pretest  
and let students see how much they have learned  
during the semester!**
- Day 29: **Chapter 6 Test - (Homework for Chapter 6 due and notes  
due)**
- Day 30: **Make-Up Test - (replaces missed test or low scoring test)**

**HANDOUT S**

PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

SYLLABUS

MAT 084

DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

**INSTRUCTOR:**

**TELEPHONE:**

**COURSE  
MATERIALS**

Textbook: Essential Mathematics with Appl:  
Barker/Aufmann

Supplies: Notebook to organize homework, quizzes and notes  
Calculator (optional)

**OBJECTIVE**

The student will become competent in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Students will use these skills to solve work problems and problems involving ratios, proportions, and percents and will incorporate all the above with "work" related problems.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**ATTENDANCE:**

I assume my students are adults serious about learning and, therefore, will be punctual and consistent in attendance.

**SPECIAL HELP:**

I will be available a few minutes before and after class for those needing extra help. You may also want to take advantage of PPCC's lab located in A-316 for free tutoring.

**ASSIGNMENTS:**

Homework will be assigned every class and expected to be completed before the quiz is taken for that chapter.

**GRADING:**

<u>Percent</u>	<u>Points</u>
93-100 = A	930 -1000 = A
84-92 = B	840- 929 = B
75-83 = C	750- 839 = C
70-74 = D	700- 749 = C
69-0 = F	0-699 = F

## HANDOUT 4.4

### PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

MAT 084

Match each statement on the left with the most reasonable measure on the right.

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| _____ 1. The width of a room.                  | 5 T.   |
| _____ 2. The capacity of a can of wall paint.  | 3 mi.  |
| _____ 3. The weight of a bag of sugar.         | 5 oz.  |
| _____ 4. The distance between 2 towns.         | 3 yd.  |
| _____ 5. The capacity of a can of car oil.     | 5 lbs. |
| _____ 6. The weight of a hamburger patty.      | 1 qt.  |
| _____ 7. The height of a chair.                | 3 ft.  |
| _____ 8. The weight of an African elephant.    | 1 gal. |
| _____ 9. The distance from home to work.       | 50 mg. |
| _____ 10. The capacity of a city water tank.   | 3 km.  |
| _____ 11. The mass of an alarm clock.          | 50 g.  |
| _____ 12. The length of a paper clip.          | 20 kl. |
| _____ 13. The mass of a large bird feather     | 3 cm.  |
| _____ 14. The capacity of a kitchen sink.      | 20 ml. |
| _____ 15. The capacity of a large table spoon. | 20 l.  |

TEST P  
Math Pre-test, Part A

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Show all work on this page.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 353 \\ 246 \\ +672 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2.  $78+189+4+596$

3.  $597 - 136$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 4,037 \\ -1,685 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 8,900 \\ - 576 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ \times 48 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.

\_\_\_\_\_ 7.  $638 \times 905$

8.  $5,648 \div 8$

9.  $28 \overline{) 11,564}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $61 \overline{) 4,402}$

11. Rita's breakfast contained 370 calories, lunch contained 325 calories and an afternoon snack contained 45 calories. She is allowing herself 2,000 calories a day. How many calories can Rita take in at dinner?

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. Write using digits: one hundred sixty thousand, forty-seven.

TEST P  
Math Pre-test, Part B

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Do all work on this page. Reduce fractions when possible. Do not use a calculator.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{6}$

2.  $7\frac{1}{2}$   
 $-3\frac{3}{4}$   
\_\_\_\_\_

3.  $2\frac{2}{3} \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $\frac{6}{7} \div \frac{3}{4}$

5.  $18.2 - 7.37$

6.  $0.87 \times 0.9$   
(round answer to hundredths)

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.

\_\_\_\_\_ 7. Divide:  $4.5 \div 0.05$

8. What is 8% of \$95?

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.

\_\_\_\_\_ 9. Write the decimal numeral for five thousand, two hundred eighty and sixteen thousandths.

10. A student got 18 questions correct on a 24 question test. What percent did he get right?

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.

\_\_\_\_\_ 11. Change  $\frac{3}{8}$  to an equivalent three place decimal numeral.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. A man bought three shirts at \$13.95 each (tax included) and two sweaters at \$19.48 each. How much change should he receive, if he gave the clerk a \$100 bill?

Place the correct symbol  $<$ ,  $>$  between the two numbers.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1a. 45      54

\_\_\_\_\_ b. 5270      2850

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. Write 9040 in words.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. Write seven hundred ten thousand two hundred two in standard form.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4a. Round 35,099 to nearest thousand

\_\_\_\_\_ b. Round 605 to nearest tens

\_\_\_\_\_ 5. Add:  $567 + 23 + 849$

\_\_\_\_\_ 6. Add:  $35 + 8701 + 5293 + 51$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7. Subtract:  $1539 - 722$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8. Subtract:  $8301 - 7499$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9. Multiply:  $3274 \times 37$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10. Multiply:  $9900 \times 306$

\_\_\_\_\_ 11. Divide:  $5 \overline{)372}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. Divide:  $29,645 \div 73$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13. Write  $2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 7 \cdot 7 \cdot 7 \cdot 7$  in exponential notation.

\_\_\_\_\_ 14. Simplify completely:  $2 \cdot 4^3 \cdot 5^0$

\_\_\_\_\_ 15. Simplify:  $10 - 4 \div 2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 16. Simplify:  $7(8 - 5) + 18 \div 3^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 17. Find all factors of 72.

\_\_\_\_\_ 18. Find the prime factorization of 200.

\_\_\_\_\_ 19. A shipment of 9810 diodes requires testing. The diodes are divided equally among 15 employees. How many diodes does each employee test?

\_\_\_\_\_ 20. A lab technician receives a total salary of \$2325 per month. Deductions from the check are \$524 for taxes, \$139 for Social Security and \$42 for insurance. Find his take-home pay.

\_\_\_\_\_ 21. A software company made profits of \$1,560,752, \$2,964,003 and \$4,500,491 during its first 3 years. Find their total profit.

\_\_\_\_\_ 22. A tooling machine produces 260 bearings in one hour. How many bearings does the machine produce in 40 hours?

\_\_\_\_\_ 23. How much larger is Alaska than Texas? Alaska is 586,400 square miles in area, and Texas is 267,339 square miles in area.

\_\_\_\_\_ 24. A gasoline storage tank contains 66,000 gal. of gasoline. A valve is opened which lets out 30 gal. each minute. How many gal. remain in the tank after 40 minutes?

25. A tannery produces and packages 320 briefcases each hour. Ten briefcases are put in each package for shipment. How many packages of briefcases can be produced in 8 hours?

WORK SPACE

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. Find the LCM of 8 and 10.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. Find the GCF of 36 and 56.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3a. Express the shaded portion of the circles as a mixed number.



\_\_\_\_\_ 3b. Express the shaded portion of the circles as an improper fraction.



\_\_\_\_\_ 4a. Write  $\frac{19}{4}$  as a mixed number.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4b. Write  $\frac{15}{7}$  as a mixed number.

\_\_\_\_\_ 5a. Write  $6\frac{2}{3}$  as an improper fraction.

\_\_\_\_\_ 5b. Write  $4\frac{5}{9}$  as an improper fraction.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6a. Write an equivalent fraction with the given denominator.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6b.                      a.  $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{?}{28}$                       b.  $\frac{11}{13} = \frac{?}{65}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7a. Write in simplest form (reduce):

\_\_\_\_\_ b.                      a.  $\frac{60}{96}$                       b.  $\frac{39}{13}$

Perform the indicated operation:

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.  $\frac{7}{9} + \frac{10}{12}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.  $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{15}{18}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $6\frac{1}{2} + 5\frac{2}{3} + 9\frac{3}{4}$

CHAPTER 2 TEST  
PAGE 2

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.  $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{2}{5}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 12.  $15\frac{5}{6} - 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13.  $103\frac{3}{8} - 54\frac{4}{7}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 14.  $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{5}{8}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 15.  $\frac{6}{7} \times \frac{14}{15} \times \frac{5}{8}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 16.  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 10$

\_\_\_\_\_ 17.  $\frac{5}{12} \div \frac{5}{8} \div 4$

\_\_\_\_\_ 18.  $4\frac{6}{7} \div 2\frac{1}{14}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 19. Place  $<$ ,  $>$  between:  $\frac{13}{20}$   $\frac{5}{7}$

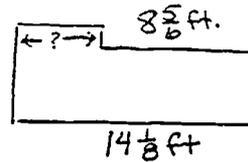
\_\_\_\_\_ 20. Simplify:  $\left(\frac{11}{12} - \frac{2}{3}\right) + \frac{15}{16} \div \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3$

\_\_\_\_\_ 21. A plumber works  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hours of overtime on Monday,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hours on Tuesday, and  $3\frac{1}{4}$  hours on Wednesday. Find the total number of hours of overtime worked during the 3 days.

CHAPTER 2 TEST  
Page 3

\_\_\_\_\_ 22. A board is  $8\frac{3}{4}$  feet long. One-fourth of the board is cut off. What is the length of the piece cut off?

\_\_\_\_\_ 23. Find the missing dimension.



\_\_\_\_\_ 24. A  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - gram precious metal ingot sold for \$30. Find the price per gram of the precious metal.

\_\_\_\_\_ 25. A shipment of 2500 parts were received. It is estimated that  $\frac{1}{4}$  of them get damaged in transit. How many parts should be operational?

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. Write 2.007 in words.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. Write in standard form: ninety-nine and seven hundred four-thousandths

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.a. Round 9.138 to the nearest tenth.

\_\_\_\_\_ b. Round 6.27958 to the nearest thousandth.

Perform the indicated operation.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $3.514 + 22.6981 + 145.78$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $6.841 + 54 + 59.3254$

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.  $29.843 - 12.76$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7.  $177.31 - 42.126$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.  $0.57 \times 4$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.  $3.9 \times 0.44$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $7.9142 \times 1000$

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.  $40 \div 0.8$

\_\_\_\_\_ 12.  $6.515 \div 5$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13.  $36.597 \div 53.2$   
(round to nearest hundredth)

\_\_\_\_\_ 14. Convert  $5\frac{2}{3}$  to a decimal

\_\_\_\_\_ 15. Convert  $\frac{5}{4}$  to a decimal.

\_\_\_\_\_ 16. Convert 18.4 to a fraction.

\_\_\_\_\_ 17. Convert 0.055 to a fraction.

\_\_\_\_\_ 18. Convert  $0.16\frac{4}{7}$  to a fraction

\_\_\_\_\_ 19. Compare  $\frac{7}{9}$  and 0.76

\_\_\_\_\_ 20. You have \$655.12 in your checking account. You make deposits of \$753.42, \$49.90, \$67.34 and \$152.18. Find the amount in your checking account after making the deposits.

\_\_\_\_\_ 21. Rainfall for the last three months of the year was 3.42in., 6.19in., and 4.65in. The normal rainfall for the last three months of the year is 11.4in. How many inches above normal was the rainfall?

\_\_\_\_\_ 22. A sheet of plywood is 0.25 inch thick. Find the height of a stack of 150 sheets of plywood.

\_\_\_\_\_ 23. You pay \$42.36 per year in life insurance premiums. If you pay the premiums in 12 equal monthly payment, how much is each monthly payment?

CHAPTER 3 TEST  
Page 3

\_\_\_\_\_ 24a. A secretary has to buy a whiteboard that is 3.5 ft. long and she can only spend \$56.50. The cheapest one she can find is for \$75.86, and is 3.25 ft. long.

- A. How much more will she have to pay?
- B. What is the difference in length of the 2 boards?

\_\_\_\_\_ 25. One PC board has 12 insertions (parts). 0.75 of them are defective. How many good parts remain?

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.a. Write the comparison 6 minutes to 16 minutes as a ratio in simplest form.

\_\_\_\_\_ b. Write the comparison 12 pints to 36 pints as a ratio in simplest form.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.a. Write as a rate in simplest form: 182 mi on 6 gal.

\_\_\_\_\_ b. Write as a rate in simplest form: 6 tablets in 24 hr.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. Write as a unit rate: \$18,000 earned in 12 months

\_\_\_\_\_ 4. Write as a unit rate: 498 miles in 10 hours

\_\_\_\_\_ 5. Write as a unit rate: 352 words in 5.5 minutes

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.a. Is the proportion true?  $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{16}{20}$

\_\_\_\_\_ b. Is the proportion true?  $\frac{9}{18} = \frac{12}{24}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7. Solve the proportion:  $\frac{14}{24} = \frac{7}{n}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8. Solve the proportion:  $\frac{n}{8} = \frac{9}{12}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9. Solve the proportion:  $\frac{8}{18} = \frac{n}{2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10. The total cost of making 5000 floppy disks was \$6027. Of the disks made, 100 did not meet company standards. What was the cost per disk for those disks which met company standards?

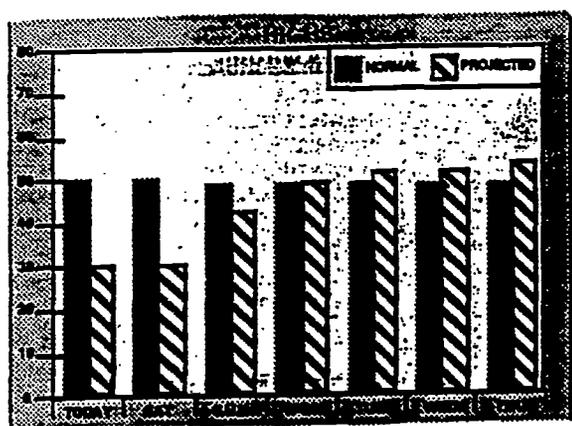
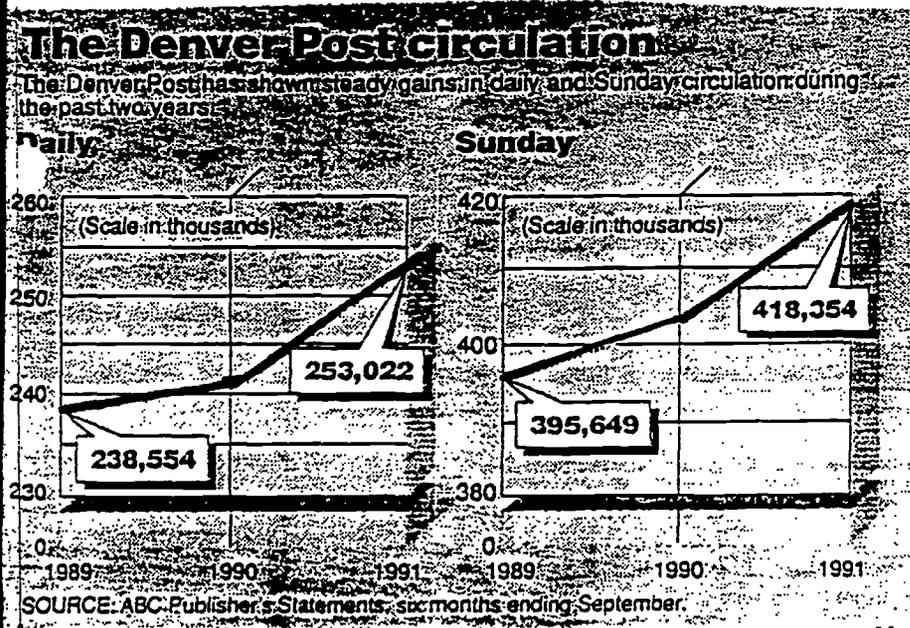
\_\_\_\_\_ 11. A store bought 175 dish towels wholesale for \$152.25 and sold them for \$243.25. What was the store's profit per towel?

- \_\_\_\_\_ 12. During one month, a furniture store sold 240 bedroom sets and 144 dining room sets. Find the ratio, as a fraction in simplest form, of dining room sets sold to the number of bedroom sets sold.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 13. A grocery store sells 3 pounds of grapes for \$2. What is the cost of 1 pound? Round to the nearest cent.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 14. A transistor company expects that 3 out of 245 transistors will be defective. How many defective transistors will be found in a batch of 184,485 transistors?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 15. A department store makes a profit of \$15.20 on every 25 rolls of film sold. How much profit is made if 16 rolls of film are sold?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 16. For every 10 people who work in a city, 7 of them commute by public transportation. If 34,600 people work in the city, how many of them do not take public transportation?

\_\_\_\_\_ 17. For every 15 gallons of water pumped into the holding tank, 8 gallons were pumped out. After 930 gallons had been pumped in, how much water remained in the tank?

\_\_\_\_\_ 18.a. According to the bar graph, what day is the projected and normal high the same temperature and what is that temperature?

\_\_\_\_\_ b. According to the line graph, what is the approximate daily and Sunday circulation during 1990?



What is the most likely measure of a:  
\_\_\_\_\_ 19.a. length of a pallet

5mL, 5L, 6m, 6cm, 7g, 7kg

\_\_\_\_\_ b. weight of a PC

\_\_\_\_\_ 20.a. weight of a loaded truck

2in, 2yd, 3lb, 3T, 4c, 4 gal

\_\_\_\_\_ b. amount of coffee an average person drinks per day

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1.a. Write 125% as a decimal.
- \_\_\_\_\_ b. Write 34.07% as a decimal.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.a. Write 65% as a fraction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ b. Write  $7\frac{8}{9}\%$  as a fraction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3.a. Write 0.04 as a percent.
- \_\_\_\_\_ b. Write 0.96 as a percent.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. Write  $\frac{25}{60}$  as a percent. Write remainder as a fraction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Write  $1\frac{1}{7}$  as a percent. Write remainder as a fraction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 6. 56 is 70% of what?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 7. What is 150% of 98?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 8. 54 is what percent of 150?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 9. .75% of what is 12.75?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10. What percent of 72 is 12?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 11. What is 5% of 900?

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. 24% of what is 36?

\_\_\_\_\_ 13. What is 14% of 250?

\_\_\_\_\_ 14. What percent of 72 is 9?

\_\_\_\_\_ 15. 210% of 390 is what?

\_\_\_\_\_ 16. An advertising survey of 265 people found that 53 liked a new toothpaste. What percent of the people surveyed did not like the new toothpaste?

\_\_\_\_\_ 17. A quality control inspector found that 0.2% of the 2500 flathead screws inspected were defective. How many screws were not defective?

\_\_\_\_\_ 18. A police station received 8 calls concerning shoplifting in 1 day. This was  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$  of the total number of calls received that day. How many calls in all did the police station receive?

\_\_\_\_\_ 19. During shipping, 600 of the 4800 light bulbs were damaged. What percent of the number of light bulbs were damaged in shipping?

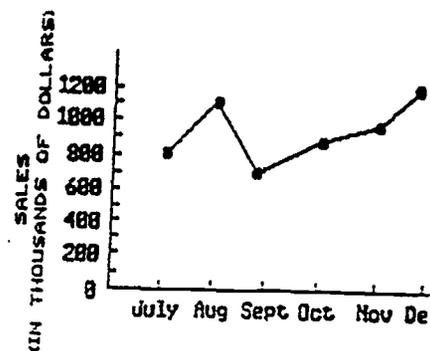
\_\_\_\_\_ 20. You bought a boat 1 year ago. Since then it has depreciated \$1018.50, which is 9.7% of the price you paid for it. How much did you pay for the boat?

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Find the unit cost: 64 ounces of antifreeze cost \$4.99.
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Find the unit cost: 15 pieces of chicken cost \$10.50 .
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Which is the most economical purchase, 48 oz. for \$1.92 or 18 oz for \$0.72 ?
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. Which is the most economical purchase, 35 for \$1.40 or 60 for \$2.34
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Plywood costs \$9.99 per sheet. How much change do you receive from \$50.00 when purchasing 4 sheets?
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 6. A beach-wear shop uses a markup rate of 40% on a bathing suit which costs the shop \$34. What is the selling price?
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 7. Because of a decrease in orders for telephones, a telephone center reduced the order for phones from 140 per month to 91 per month. What percent decrease does this represent?
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 8. To purchase additional park sites, a county treasurer invested \$30,000 in an account which pays 8% annual interest, compounded quarterly. What is the value of the investment after 5 years?

- \_\_\_\_\_ 9. To finance the purchase of 8 new taxicabs, the owner of the fleet borrows \$84,000 for 8 months at an annual interest rate of 16%. What is the simple interest due on the loan?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10. An architect purchases a home for \$125,000. Find the mortgage if the down payment is 6% of the purchase price.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 11. A person bought a small business for \$150,000 and has a down payment of \$30,000. How much is the loan origination fee at  $4\frac{1}{2}$  points?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 12. A four-wheel drive truck is purchased for \$9600, and a down payment of 2100 is made. The balance is financed for 3 years at an annual interest rate of 11%. Find the monthly car payment.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 13. A video technician's hourly wage is \$14.60. For working overtime, the technician receives double time. How much does the technician earn for working 52 hours?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 14. A company which sells medical equipment pays its sales executives a commission of 12% of all sales over \$120,000. During one year, a sales executive sold \$440,000 worth of medical equipment. Find the commission earned.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 15. A credit manager had a checking account balance of \$535.25 before making a deposit of \$216.18. The store manager then wrote two checks, one for \$52.63 and another for \$260.17. Find the current check-book balance.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Round to the nearest hundred: 319,582
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Simplify:  $16 - 2 \times 4 + (6 - 3)^2$
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. A farmer harvested 48,290 pounds of lemons from one grove and 23,710 pounds of lemons from another grove. The lemons were packed in boxes with 24 pounds in each box. How many boxes were needed to pack the lemons?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $20,736 - 9854$
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $12\frac{5}{7} + 9\frac{7}{15}$
- \_\_\_\_\_ 6. Which is larger,  $\frac{3}{8}$  or  $\frac{5}{12}$ ?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 7.  $6\frac{2}{3} \div 3\frac{1}{6}$
- \_\_\_\_\_ 8. An investor bought  $7\frac{1}{4}$  acres of land for a housing project. One and three-fourths acres were set aside for a park, and the remaining land was developed into  $\frac{1}{2}$ -acre lots. How many lots were available for sale?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 9.  $37.003 - 9.23674$
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $.0569 \div .037$  (Round to the nearest thousandth)



\_\_\_\_\_ 11. Convert 0.825 to a fraction.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. A long distance telephone call cost \$.85 for the first 3 minutes and \$.42 for each additional minute. Find the cost of a 12-minute long distance telephone call.

\_\_\_\_\_ 13. An automobile sales company spends \$25,000 each month for television advertising and \$40,000 each month for radio advertising. Find the ratio, as a fraction in simplest form, of the cost of radio advertising to the total cost of advertising.

\_\_\_\_\_ 14. Solve:  $\frac{n}{18} = \frac{9}{4}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 15. The dosage of a medicine is  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce for every 50 pounds of body weight. How many ounces of this medication are required for a person who weighs 175 pounds?

\_\_\_\_\_ 16. A plane travels 2421 miles in 4.5 hours. Find the plane's speed in miles per hour.

\_\_\_\_\_ 17. The broken-line graph shows the monthly sales for a clothing store for each of the last 6 months of a year. What was the increase in sales from Sept.- Nov?

- \_\_\_\_\_ 18. What is 77% of 65? (Write remainder as a fraction)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 19. 26 is what percent of 12? (Write remainder as a fraction)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 20. 12 is 15% of what?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 21. A student missed 7 out of 80 questions on a math exam. What percent of the questions did the student answer correctly? (Round to the nearest tenth of a percent)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 22. The price of a video camera drops from \$1120 to \$896. What percent decrease does this price drop represent?
- \_\_\_\_\_ 23. A construction company borrowed \$75,000 at an annual interest rate of 11% for 4 months. Find the simple interest due on the loan.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 24. Red snapper cost \$4.15 per pound. Find the cost of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  pounds. (Round to the nearest cent.)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 25. A \$17,500 minivan is purchased with an 18% down payment. Find the amount financed.

# **INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (020)**

**PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** The student will be able to use the correct order of operations to simplify and evaluate algebraic expressions using real numbers. The student will be able to solve first and second degree equations by factoring. The student will also be able to solve word problems that involve first and second degree equations. In addition, we will incorporate all the above with "work" related problems.

**TIMING:** This class has two 50 minute sections twice a week for 15 weeks.

**MATERIALS:** You will need:

1. Textbook: Elementary Algebra for College Students; Jérôme Kaufmann
2. Answer key book
3. Board, pens, erasers
4. Handouts A (syllabus), B (Example Spreadsheet)
5. Tests P, Ch. 1-6, Final

**EXTRA  
CURRICULUM  
ASSIGNMENTS:**

The students were to turn in a minimum of 8 "Bonus Questions" throughout the course. These were created by each student and work place specific. They were to choose one (or more) objective(s) in the previous chapter and for each objective chosen, write an application problem they might encounter in their job, complete with solution. (Spreadsheets were often used to demonstrate "order of operations".) The following is an actual "Bonus Question" a student created.

In order for our chemical waste to be within government standards, we must add water. How much water must be added to 10 gallons of 60% solution to make a 20% solution.

$$\begin{aligned}40(10) + 100x &= 80(x + 10) \\400 + 100x &= 80x + 800 \\20x &= 400 \\x &= 20 \text{ gallons of water}\end{aligned}$$

- SUGGESTIONS:**
1. It would be helpful for the instructor to familiarize themselves with their students' daily work situations via meeting individually with students, their supervisors and/or on site visitations.
  2. Also, it might be advantageous to discuss other students' "Bonus Questions" in class to give students their own ideas of how to apply mathematics. In addition, build confidence in the students' ability to use math to solve a variety of problems.
  3. It was sometimes difficult for the students to apply each objective to their workplace. Therefore, concentrate more on the solving process rather than the actual exercises.

**TIMETABLE:**

In general, every class period was divided as follows:

- 30 minutes- Review previous class objectives, answer questions, do examples and homework problems that were challenging.
- 70 minutes- Introducing new objectives, demonstrating new objectives and students practicing new objectives.

**OBJECTIVES COVERED:**

At the conclusion of each objective, homework was assigned. In most cases, every 3rd problem (3, 6, 9, 12..) was assigned, so the student was not overburdened. Odd numbered problems were given so that the student could check some of their answers immediately and yet not be dependent on the book's answers. The answers to even numbered problems were given the following class period. The student was given credit for attempting homework; not on percentage correctly completed.

Day 1: **Pretest (Test P)**

Explained that they should be able to complete part B and that part C will be covered in this course.

**Algebraic Expressions  
Prime and Composite Numbers**

Day 2: **Integers: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division**

Day 3: **Use of Properties**

Day 4: **Review- In class  
Bonus Questions- Due at end of class**

Day 5: **Chapter 1 Test**

Homework due for Chapter 1.

Day 6: **Rational Numbers: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division  
Real Numbers and Algebraic Expressions**

Day 7: **Exponents  
Translating from English to Algebra**

Day 8: **Review  
Bonus Questions**

Day 9: **Chapter 2 Test**

Homework due for Chapter 2.

Day 10: **Solving First-Degree Equations  
Equations and Problem Solving**

Day 11: **More on Solving Equations and Problem Solving  
Equations Involving Parentheses and Fractional Forms**

A. Tried to show students how to read and learn from book's, explanations, and examples.

Day 12: **Ratios, Proportions, and Percents  
More on Percents and Problem Solving**

Day 13: **Review  
Bonus Questions**

Day 14: **Chapter 3 Test**

Homework due for Chapter 3.

Day 15: **Formulas  
Problem Solving  
More about Problem Solving**

A. Required students to know only following formulas:

$$D = R \times T$$

$$A = l \times w$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} B \times H$$

$$A = R^2$$

Went over problem solving techniques in detail:

1. Make diagrams of tables with given information
2. Decide what is missing and choose variable
3. After solving, always check to see if solution is reasonable

Day 16: **Inequalities  
Inequalities, Compound Inequalities, and Problem Solving**

Day 17: **Review  
Bonus Questions**

Day 18: **Chapter 4 Test**

Homework due for Chapter 4.

- Day 19:                   **Addition and Subtraction of Polynomials**  
**Multiplying Monomials and Polynomials**
- A. To aid with multiplication of polynomials, the acronym FOIL (First, Outer, Innner, Last) was introduced.
- Day 20:                   **Dividing by Monomials**  
**Dividing by Binomials**
- A. When introducing division of binomials, a single digit divisor division problem was worked to show similarities. Also, the necessity of descending order of the divisor and dividend was pointed out.
- Day 21:                   **Zero and Negative Integers As Exponents**
- Day 22:                   **Review**  
**Bonus Questions**
- Day 23:                   **Chapter 5 Test**
- Homework due for Chapter 5.
- Day 24:                   **Factoring by Using the Distributive Property**  
**Factoring the Difference of Two Squares**  
**Factoring Trinomials of the Form  $x^2 + bx + c$**
- Day 25:                   **Factoring Trinomials of the Form  $ax^2 + bx + c$**
- A. An alternative technique for factoring the above:
1. Factors of the product of 1st and last terms that add to middle term
  2. Put "a" in each grouping with above factors
  3. Reduce binomial if possible
- Example:  $3y^2 - 2y - 8$
- Step 1:  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Product} = -24 \\ \text{Sum} = -2 \\ \text{Factors} = -6 \text{ and } 4 \end{array} \right.$
- Step 2:  $(3y - 6)(3y + 4)$
- Step 3:  $(y - 2)(3y + 4)$
- Day 26:                   **Factoring, Solving Equations and Problem Solving for**  
**Chapter 6**
- Day 27:                   **Review**  
**Bonus Questions**

Day 28:           **Chapter 6 Test**  
                          **Homework due for Chapter 6**

Day 29:           **Review for Final**

Day 30:           **FINAL**

**HANDOUT A**

PIKES PEAK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**SYLLABUS**

**MAT 020**

**DAYS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TIME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**INSTRUCTOR:**

**TELEPHONE:**

**COURSE  
MATERIALS**

Textbook: Elementary Algebra for College Students:  
Jerome Kaufmann

Supplies: Notebook to organize homework, quizzes and notes  
Calculator (optional)

**OBJECTIVE**

The student will be able to use the correct order of operations to simplify and evaluate algebraic expressions using real numbers. The student will be able to solve first degree equations and second degree equations by factoring. The student will also be able to solve word problems that involve first and second degree equations. In addition, we will incorporate all the above with "work" related problems.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**ATTENDANCE:**

I assume my students are adults serious about learning and therefore, will be punctual and consistent in attendance.

**SPECIAL HELP:**

I will use the room after class on Monday for those needing extra help. You may, also, want to take advantage of PPCC's lab located in A-316 for free tutoring.

**ASSIGNMENTS:**

Homework will be assigned every class and expected to be completed before the test is taken for that chapter.

**GRADING:**

<u>Percent</u>	<u>Points</u>
93-100 = A	1023-1100 = A
84-92 = B	924-1022 = B
75-83 = C	825- 923 = C
70-74 = D	770- 824 = C
69-0 = U	0-769 = U

The homework assignments must be submitted when due or earlier. No late work will be graded. A zero is recorded for any missed assignment. 50 points will be given for those that have been completed and turned in on time (before each test).

In-class quizzes must be taken when scheduled or earlier. Each is worth 100 points, however, a grade of zero is recorded for any missed quiz. The final will be cumulative and also worth 100 points.

Bonus questions will be collected at the end of each chapter. A total of eight are required and additional questions will be accepted for extra credit. Each satisfactory question is worth 5 points.

I will also collect all the notes on the final day. They will be worth up to 60 points. (10 points per chapter)

**Classroom  
Conduct:**

1. Smoking is prohibited. Food and drinks are allowed.
2. Polite, respectful behavior is expected of every member of the class.

**SYLLABUS SCHEDULE**

We may vary slightly, timewise.

Session 1:	Pretest, 1.1, 1.2
Session 2:	1.3, 1.4
Session 3:	1.5
Session 4:	Review and work problems
Session 5:	<b>Chapter 1 Quiz. Homework Due.</b>
Session 6:	2.1-2.3
Session 7:	2.4, 2.5
Session 8:	Review and work problems
Session 9:	<b>Chapter 2 Quiz. Homework Due.</b>
Session 10:	3.1, 3.2
Session 11:	3.3, 3.4
Session 12:	3.5, 3.6
Session 13:	Review and work problems
Session 14:	<b>Chapter 3 Quiz. Homework Due.</b>
Session 15:	4.1- 4.3
Session 16:	4.4, 4.5
Session 17:	Review and work problems
Session 18:	<b>Chapter 4 Quiz. Homework Due.</b>
Session 19:	5.1-5.3

MAT 020  
Syllabus  
Page 3

Session 20:	5.4, 5.5
Session 21:	5.6
Session 22:	Review and work problems
Session 23:	<b>Chapter 5 Quiz. Homework Due.</b>
Session 24:	6.1-6.3
Session 25:	6.4
Session 26:	6.5
Session 27:	Review and work problems
Session 28:	<b>Chapter 6 Quiz. Homework Due. (Have review ready)</b>
Session 29:	Review for Final.
Session 30:	<b>FINAL</b>

**HANDOUT B**

**PORTION OF EXAMPLE SPREADSHEET**

Formulas Needed:

$$\text{Inventory Turns} = \text{subtotal vos} / ((\text{Beg inv} + \text{End inv}) / 2)$$
$$\text{Days of Supply} = ((\text{Beg inv} + \text{End inv}) / 2) / (\text{sub-total vos} / 250)$$

**Fictional Data:**

	Jan	Feb	Mar
Beg inv	50	37	45
Subtotal vos	70	122	1000
Ending inv	37	45	40

Find Inv Turns and Days of Supply for each month.

Inv Turns:            \_\_\_\_\_

Days of Supply:     \_\_\_\_\_

TEST P  
Math Pre-test, Part B

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Do all work on this page. Reduce fractions when possible. Do not use a calculator.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{6}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $7\frac{1}{2}$   
 $-3\frac{3}{4}$   
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $2\frac{2}{3} \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $\frac{6}{7} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $18.2 - 7.37$

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.  $0.87 \times 0.9$   
(round answer to hundredths)

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.

\_\_\_\_\_ 7. Divide:  $4.5 \div 0.05$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8. What is 8% of \$95?

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.

\_\_\_\_\_ 9. Write the decimal numeral for five thousand, two hundred eighty and sixteen thousandths.

\_\_\_\_\_ 10. A student got 18 questions correct on a 24 question test. What percent did he get right?

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.

\_\_\_\_\_ 11. Change  $\frac{3}{8}$  to an equivalent three place decimal numeral.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. A man bought three shirts at \$13.95 each (tax included) and two sweaters at \$19.48 each. How much change should he receive, if he gave the clerk a \$100 bill?

**TEST P**

## Math Pre-test, Part c

Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. Evaluate:  $7x^2 - 9y$  for  $x = -2$  and  $y = -4$ .

Simplify:

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $5(2x - 3) - 7(x - 9)$       3.  $\frac{6xy^2}{9y} \cdot \frac{15y}{18x^2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $\frac{8}{x} + \frac{5}{2y}$       5.  $(4a + 5)(3a - 8)$       6.  $\frac{24x^5 - 16x^3 - 32x^2}{4x^2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.

Factor completely.

\_\_\_\_\_ 7.  $8x^3 - 6x^2$       8.  $x^2 - x - 6$       9.  $2x^2 - 9x - 5$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.

Solve each equation for x.

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $-3(x + 6) = 5x - 3$       11.  $3x + 8 = 10 - 5x - 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12. The length of a rectangle is 3 inches more than twice its width. If its perimeter is 60 inches, find its length and width.

(width)

(length)

Chapter 1, \_\_\_\_\_

Directions: Solve below on this sheet. Submit answers in simplest form, at the left.

Simplify:

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $37 - 28 + 6$       2.  $9(7+6)$       3.  $81 - 8(9)$       4.  $9 + (-17)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $300 - 5[7(12-5)]$       6.  $\frac{40-16}{8} + \frac{64+36}{4}$       7.  $9(13-4) - 7(29-21)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.

\_\_\_\_\_ 7.

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.  $4(-9) - (-6)$       9.  $-26 + (-18)$       10.  $-24 - 39$       11.  $47 - 18$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.

\_\_\_\_\_ 12.  $-16 - (-7)$       13.  $-4 - 5 + 8 - 9$       14.  $7(-6)$       15.  $\frac{144}{-12}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13.

\_\_\_\_\_ 14.

\_\_\_\_\_ 15.

\_\_\_\_\_ 16.  $\frac{0}{-9}$       17.  $7(-5) + 5(-9)$       18.  $\frac{16 + (-32)}{-8}$       19.  $\frac{-962}{-37}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 17.

\_\_\_\_\_ 18.

\_\_\_\_\_ 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ 20.  $9a - 15a$       21.  $12x - 9x - 8x$       22.  $7d - d - 13d$       23.  $-7x - 7y - 6x - y$

\_\_\_\_\_ 21.

\_\_\_\_\_ 22.

\_\_\_\_\_ 23.

I. Perform the indicated operations. Leave all answers in their simplest form.

\_\_\_\_\_ a.  $\left(\frac{7}{8x}\right)\left(\frac{9y}{35y^2}\right)$

\_\_\_\_\_ b.  $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{-3}{7}$

\_\_\_\_\_ c.  $\frac{3}{x^2} - \frac{8}{xy}$

\_\_\_\_\_ d.  $\left(\frac{-5x}{16y}\right)\left(\frac{8y}{-7x}\right)$

\_\_\_\_\_ e.  $\frac{2xy}{3x^2} \div \frac{-18xy^2}{5x}$

\_\_\_\_\_ f.  $yz \cdot \frac{1}{y}$

\_\_\_\_\_ g.  $\frac{7}{y} - \frac{5}{3y}$

\_\_\_\_\_ h.  $\frac{18xy^2}{96xy}$  (reduce)

\_\_\_\_\_ i.  $3.2 + (-9.3)$

\_\_\_\_\_ j.  $(-.8)(.14)$

\_\_\_\_\_ k.  $-2.94 \div .6$

\_\_\_\_\_ l.  $8.2 - (-1.6)$

Simplify.

\_\_\_\_\_ a.  $\frac{3}{4} \div \frac{9}{11} + \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$

\_\_\_\_\_ b.  $1.17 + (.04)(.3) \div .6$

\_\_\_\_\_ c.  $(.2)^2 + (.4)^2 - (.7)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ d.  $3x^3 - 8x^3 + 7x^3$

\_\_\_\_\_ e.  $8xy - 9xy - xy$

SOLVE FOR THE VARIABLE. SHOW ALL WORK.

1.  $16 = 2x + 4$

2.  $x + .26 = .17$

2.

3.  $\frac{x}{9} = -7$

4.  $\frac{-3}{7}x = 14$

4.

5.  $20 - 7x = -22$

6.  $x - 1 = 3x + 7$

6.

7.  $7x - 1 = 2x + 9$

8.  $2x - 3 - x = 17$

8.

9.  $5(x + 3) - 3(x - 1) = 14$

10.  $-3(x - 4) = 5x - 1$

10.

11.  $\frac{x}{5} - \frac{x}{2} = 1$

12.  $.08x + .09(x + 1000) = 60$

12.

13.  $x - .35x = 150$

14.  $\frac{x + 2}{2} - \frac{x + 3}{5} = \frac{3}{10}$

14.

15. 75% of what number is 45?

16. 80 is what percent of 64?

16.

\_\_\_\_\_ 17.  $x - 2 = -11$

18.  $\frac{2x}{3} - 1 = \frac{3x}{5} + \frac{1}{4}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 18.

\_\_\_\_\_ 19.  $.7x - 1.2 = .8x + 3.1$

20.  $\frac{-3}{2x-1} = \frac{-2}{5x+2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 20.

\_\_\_\_\_ 21. A retailer has some ties costing \$5 each. He wants to sell them at a profit of 25% of the cost. What should be the selling price of the ties?

\_\_\_\_\_ 22. Jerry has 21 coins, consisting of nickels and dimes, amounting to \$1.65. How many nickels and dimes does he have?

\_\_\_\_\_ 23. Three less than 5 times a certain number is equal to 13 less than seven times the same number. Find the number.

\_\_\_\_\_ 24. Find two consecutive integers such that the first plus five times the second is 125.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 25. Sue invested a certain amount of money at 8% interest and \$300 more than that amount at 9%. Her total yearly interest was \$231. How much did she invest at each rate?

I. Evaluate the formula using the specified value for each variable.

1.  $C = \frac{5}{9} (F - 32)$  ;  $C = 20$       2.  $C = 2\pi r$  ;  $\pi = 3.14$ ,  $C = 21.98$

II. Solve each equation for the indicated variable.

3.  $V = \frac{1}{3} Bh$ , for  $B$       4.  $ax - by - c = 0$ , for "y"

5.  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{2} = 1$ , for "x"      6.  $2x - 3y + 6 = 4y + 3x - 9$ , for "y"

III. Solve each inequality and graph the solution set.

7.  $x - 7 < -12$

8.  $.3x - .6 - .5x \geq -10$

14. A car leaves town traveling 50 mph. Two hours later a freight train leaves from the same place traveling 75 mph. How long will it take the train to overtake the car?
15. Jan is half as old as her brother Joe. Six years ago Joe was three times older than Jan. How old is Jan now?
16. A triangle is to be drawn with one angle 12 degrees greater than another, and the third angle 12 degrees less than the sum of the other two. Determine the measure of the smallest angle.
17. Use  $S = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$  to find the total surface area of a right circular cylinder having a radius of 4 inches and a height of 6 inches. ( use 3.14 for  $\pi$  )

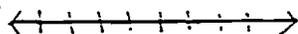
\_\_\_\_\_ 18a. For a circle with a diameter of 10 inches and  $\pi = 3.14$   
find a) the circumference ( $C = 2r\pi$ )  
b) the area

\_\_\_\_\_ b.

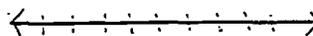
19. The width of a rectangular garden is 3 feet less than its length.  
If the perimeter is 30 feet, what are the dimensions?

20. Graph the following compound inequalities:

a)  $x > 1$  and  $x \leq 4$



b)  $x \leq -2$  or  $x \geq 1$



A. Determine the degree of this polynomial.

Do Not Do ~~1)  $4x^2 - 3x$~~

B. Add.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2)  $3x^2 - 7x - 1$ ,  $3x - 4$ , and  $-5x^2 - 2x - 7$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3)  $3x^2 - 6x - 9$  and  $8x^2 - 7x - 2$

C. Subtract.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4)  $-4x + 7$  from  $3x - 8$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5)  $4a^2 - 7a + 9$  from  $3a^2 - 2a - 14$

D. Perform the indicated operations.

\_\_\_\_\_ 6)  $(3x^2 - 4x + 5) + (-8x^2 + 2x - 1)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7)  $(-3y^2 + 2y - 7) - (y^2 - y + 4)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8)  $(8x^2 + 4x - 2) + (-5x^2 - 7x - 3) - (8x - 9)$

E. Remove parentheses and simplify.

\_\_\_\_\_ 9)  $3(2x - 1) + 4(x + 3) - 5(x + 4)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10)  $5(x - y + z) - 7(x + y - z)$

F. Multiply. Leave answers in simplest form.

\_\_\_\_\_ 11)  $(3x^2)(7x^4)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 12)  $(-6x^3)(9x^5)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13)  $(-3xy^2)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 14)  $2x(3x - 1)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 15)  $(-5x^3)(5x - 1)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 16)  $(x + 9)(x + 8)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 17)  $(y - 5)(y + 3)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 18)  $(2x - 1)(3x + 4)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 19)  $(2x - 3)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 20)  $(x + 4)(x^2 - 2x + 3)$

For Problems 1-10, factor each expression completely.

1.  $x^2 + 5x - 24$

2.  $x^3 - 49x$

3.  $x^2 + 3x - 108$

4.  $5x^2 + 50$

5.  $24n^2 + 26n - 15$

6.  $24x^2y - 32xy^2$

7.  $10x^2 + 37x - 12$

8.  $n^2 + 9n + 36$

9.  $2x^3 + 6x^2 - 36x$

10.  $xy - 5y - 2x + 10$

For Problems 11-20, solve each equation.

11.  $2x^2 = 72$

12.  $x^2 + 7x - 60 = 0$

13.  $3n^2 = -21n$

14.  $(6x-1)(4x+5) = 0$

15.  $(x-4)(x+8) = 13$

16.  $4t^3 = 36t$

17.  $-2(x-1) - x(x-1) = 0$

18.  $9n^2 - 12n + 4 = 0$

19.  $7x^2 + 26x = 8$

20.  $-y^2 + 7y + 8 = 0$

For Problems 21-25 set up an equation and solve the problem.

\_\_\_\_\_ 21. One leg of a right triangle is 3 feet longer than the other leg. The hypotenuse is 6 feet longer than the shorter leg. Find the length of the hypotenuse.

\_\_\_\_\_ 22. Find two consecutive integers whose product is 132.

\_\_\_\_\_ 23. The combined area of two squares is 160 sq. cm. Each side of the larger square is three times as long as the side of the smaller square. Find the length of the sides of each square.

\_\_\_\_\_ 24. The length of a rectangle is 3 inches more than the width. If the area is 70 sq. inches, find the dimensions of the rectangle.

\_\_\_\_\_ 25. The square of a number equals 5 times the number. Find the number.

MATH 020  
FINAL (CH. 1 - 6)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Simplify the following:

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $-5 - 2(8 \div 2^2 \cdot 2 - 1)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $-3(x - 2) - (2x - 3) - x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $\frac{6x}{-5y^2} \div \frac{2x}{-y}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $\frac{x}{2y} - \frac{2x}{3y}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $n - 1/2n + 2/3n$

\_\_\_\_\_ 6.  $(3xy)(-xy)(-x^2)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 7.  $\frac{-18x^3y}{-6xy}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 8.  $(-2)^3 - (-2)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 9.  $(-2x^3)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 10.  $(2x - 3)(x + 1)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 11.  $(x + 5)^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 12.  $5^{-2}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 13.  $2.3(10^{-3})$

\_\_\_\_\_ 14. Subtract  $2x - 3$  from  $5x + 1$

\_\_\_\_\_ 15. Evaluate using  $x = 2$ ;  $y = -3$

$$\frac{-2x + \frac{x - y}{x + y}}$$

Factor Completely:

\_\_\_\_\_ 16.  $2x^2 + x - 6$

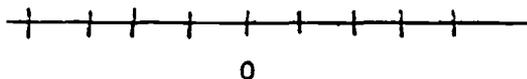
\_\_\_\_\_ 17.  $4x^2 - 1$

\_\_\_\_\_ 18.  $2x^3 - 8x^2$

\_\_\_\_\_ 19. Simplify and Express using positive exponents only:

$$\frac{4xyz^{-1}}{2y^2z^{-3}}^{-2}$$

20. Sketch and label the graph for  $x \leq -2$



Solve for x:

\_\_\_\_\_ 21.  $4(x + 3) = -2(x - 3)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 22.  $.4x - 2 = .8 - x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 23.  $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{x}{x - 1}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 24.  $2x - 3x = 7$

\_\_\_\_\_ 25.  $3x - 4 - 4x > 3$

\_\_\_\_\_ 26.  $x^2 = 5x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 27.  $x^2 + 32 = 12x$

Solve the following word problems. To get full credit, you must:  
1) define the unknown, 2) write the equation, 3) solve and answer  
all questions.

\_\_\_\_\_ 28. The width of a rectangle is 3 cm less than its length. The area of the rectangle is 54 square centimeters. Find the width and length.

\_\_\_\_\_ 29. Sue has \$1.35 in nickels and dimes. She has 6 more nickels than dimes. How many of each does she have?

\_\_\_\_\_ 30. Two subtracted from nine times a certain number is the same as 14 added to seven times the number. Find the number.

\_\_\_\_\_ 31. How many liters of a 10% salt solution must be mixed with 15 liters of a 40% salt solution to obtain a 20% salt solution?

\_\_\_\_\_ 32. 26 is what percent of 20?

\_\_\_\_\_ 33.  $(6x^2 - x - 2) \div (2x + 1)$

**MATHEMATICS SKILLS  
FOR  
THE WORKPLACE**

**PUEBLO COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
M. D. VICE**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
Abstract . . . . .	1
Course Objectives . . . . .	2
Time and Materials . . . . .	3
Required Mathematical Concepts . . . . .	4
Course Plan . . . . .	5
Student Variables Influencing Learning . . . . .	6
Teaching Variables Influencing Learning . . . . .	7
Task Variables Influencing Learning . . . . .	8
Benefits of Mathematical Competence . . . . .	9
Positive Classroom Activities . . . . .	10
Negative Classroom Activities . . . . .	11
Conclusions . . . . .	12
Position Paper . . . . .	13
Course Syllabus . . . . .	17
Acknowledgements . . . . .	180

# WORKPLACE MATH

## Abstract

Students involved in learning activities for the workplace will find that a knowledge of basic mathematics skills is extremely useful and will better prepare them for the jobs they take in business and industry. Students in workplace learning may develop basic skills required for advancement in their present job or acquire additional skills to perform the functions of their assignment. The material in this unit is designed to provide the student with valuable experience and necessary practice in solving typical mathematical problems. The content of this course is suitable for a range of vocational skills and is equally suitable to serve various levels of mathematical capability. Problems included in this course can be related to numerous job application. The student and the instructor will be able to apply exercises to specific occupations.

# OBJECTIVES

## Course Objectives: Mathematics - WPL

*At the completion of this course the student should be able to:*

- ▶ Demonstrate a strong foundation in math facts
- ▶ Follow logical procedures in problem solving
- ▶ Apply mathematical concepts when working with decimals
- ▶ Understand fraction forms and simplify fraction problems
- ▶ Understand and apply standard and metric measurements
- ▶ Demonstrate a basic understanding of powers and roots
- ▶ Apply geometric functions in problem solving
- ▶ Use algebraic functions in solving work problems
- ▶ Apply all functions in the work place

# TIME AND MATERIALS

## Timing

There will be two meetings a week for eight weeks which will equal 40 hours of instruction.

Each class period will be divided into the following:

1. Presentation
2. Demonstration
3. Application
4. Evaluation

## Materials

Course Syllabus

Paper and Pencil

Compass

Calculator

Notebook

Ruler

## **REQUIRED MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS**

- ▶ Whole Numbers
- ▶ Decimals
- ▶ Fractions
- ▶ Ratio and Proportion
- ▶ Percents
- ▶ Measurements
- ▶ Graphs, Statistics, and Probability
- ▶ Numeration
- ▶ Geometry
- ▶ Algebra

# COURSE PLAN

## Daily Plan for Class

Introduction	5 Minutes
Presentation (Instruction)	45 Minutes
Demonstration (Student)	45 Minutes
In-class work period	35 Minutes
Summary and evaluation	<u>20 Minutes</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	150 Minutes

## Total Program Plan

Presentation (Instructor)	14 Hours
Demonstration (Instructor & Student)	12 Hours
In-class work (Student)	9 Hours
Summary and evaluation (Inst)	<u>5 Hours</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	40 Hours

## **STUDENT VARIABLES INFLUENCING LEARNING**

- ▶ **Prior Knowledge**
- ▶ **Prior Experience**
- ▶ **Special Aptitudes**
- ▶ **Motivation**
  - ▶ **Alertness**
  - ▶ **Attention**
  - ▶ **Persistence**
- ▶ **Work Schedule**
- ▶ **Job Responsibility**

## **TEACHING VARIABLES INFLUENCING LEARNING**

- ▶ Personnel
- ▶ Training and Supervision
- ▶ Curriculum
  - ▶ Goals
  - ▶ Objectives
- ▶ Teaching Style
  - ▶ Motivation
  - ▶ Pacing of Instruction
  - ▶ Re-enforcement
- ▶ Time
- ▶ Structure
- ▶ Evaluation
  - ▶ Feedback
  - ▶ Remediation
  - ▶ Observation
  - ▶ Testing

## **TASK VARIABLES INFLUENCING LEARNING**

- ▶ **Content - What to Teach**
- ▶ **Sequence - When to Teach**
- ▶ **Method - How to Teach**

## **BENEFITS OF MATHEMATICAL COMPETENCE**

- ▶ **Personal Improvement**
- ▶ **Advancement in Job**
- ▶ **Mastery of Essential Skills**
- ▶ **Critical Thinking**
- ▶ **Problem Solving**
- ▶ **Further Educational Opportunities**
- ▶ **Ability to Follow Directions**
- ▶ **Creative Application of Skills**
- ▶ **Application to Workplace**

## **POSITIVE CLASSROOM ACTIVITIES**

- ▶ **Discussing or Reviewing Classwork or Homework**
- ▶ **Introducing New Concepts**
- ▶ **Student Demonstration of Work**
- ▶ **Focusing Instruction on a Small Group or Total Group (not an individual)**
- ▶ **Positive Corrective Feedback to Incorrect Responses**
- ▶ **Using Short Quizzes**
- ▶ **Consistency in Sequence of Instruction**

## **NEGATIVE CLASSROOM ACTIVITIES**

- ▶ Teacher doing Organization or Management Tasks during Class Time
- ▶ Too Much Class Time for Written Assignments
- ▶ Too Much Time Spent with One Student
- ▶ Intrusions
- ▶ Uninvolved Students
- ▶ Misbehavior or Negative Interactions

## CONCLUSIONS

- ▶ Teachers need to be interactive and directly involved with students to keep them on task.
- ▶ Teachers should distribute questions or problems to all members of the class and be supportive and guiding in their feedback.
- ▶ Teachers should offer several activities during a class period so that students can develop speaking, reading, listening, and writing skills. This helps students integrate information.
- ▶ The classroom must have minimal distractions or intrusions.
- ▶ Effective schools are friendly, teachers are available to students, and student success is recognized.

# **POSITION PAPER**

---

---

## NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SUPERVISORS OF MATHEMATICS POSITION PAPER ON BASIC MATHEMATICAL SKILLS

---

---

---

---

### INTRODUCTION

---

---

The currently popular slogan "Back to the Basics" has become a rallying cry of many who perceive a need for certain changes in education. The result is a trend that has gained considerable momentum and has initiated demands for programs and evaluations which emphasize narrowly defined skills.

Mathematics educators find themselves under considerable pressure from boards of education, legislatures, and citizens' groups who are demanding instructional programs which will guarantee acquisition of computational skills. Leaders in mathematics education have expressed a need for clarifying what are the basic skills needed by students who hope to participate successfully in adult society.

The narrow definition of basic skills which equates mathematical competence with computational ability has evolved as a result of several forces:

1. Declining scores on standardized achievement tests and college entrance examinations;
2. Reactions to the results of the National Assessment of Educational Progress;
3. Rising costs of education and increasing demands for accountability;
4. Shifting emphasis in mathematics education from curriculum content to instructional methods and alternatives;
5. Increased awareness of the need to provide remedial and compensatory programs;
6. The widespread publicity given to each of the above by the media.

This widespread publicity, in particular, has generated a call for action from governmental agencies, educational organizations, and community groups. In responding to these calls, the National Institute of Education adopted the area of basic skills as a major priority. This resulted in a Conference on Basic Mathematical Skills and Learning, held in Euclid, Ohio, in October, 1975.

The National Council of Supervisors of Mathematics (NCSM), during the 1976 Annual Meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, met in a special session to discuss the Euclid Conference Report. More than 100 members participating in that session expressed the need for a unified position on basic mathematical skills which would enable them to provide more effective leadership within their respective school systems, to give adequate rationale and direction in their tasks of implementing basic mathematics programs, and to appropriately expand the definition of basic skills. Hence, by an overwhelming majority, they mandated the NCSM to establish a task force to formulate a position on basic mathematical skills. This statement is the result of that effort.

---

---

### RATIONALE FOR THE EXPANDED DEFINITION

---

---

There are many reasons why basic skills must include more than computation. The present technological society requires daily use of such skills as estimating, problem solving, interpreting data, organizing data, measuring, predicting, and applying mathematics to everyday situations. The changing needs of society, the explosion of the amount of quantitative data, and the availability of computers and calculators demand a redefining of the priorities for basic mathematics skills. In recognition of the inadequacy of computation alone, NCSM is going on record as providing both a general list of basic mathematical skills and a clarification of the need for such an expanded definition of basic skills.

Any list of basic skills must include computation. However, the role of computational skills in mathematics must be seen in the light of the contributions they make to one's ability to use mathematics in everyday living. In isolation, computational skills contribute little to one's ability to participate in mainstream society. Combined effectively with the other skill areas, they provide the learner with the basic mathematical ability needed by adults.

---

---

### DEFINING BASIC SKILLS

---

---

The NCSM views basic mathematical skills as falling under ten vital areas. The ten skill areas are interrelated and many overlap with each other and with other disciplines. All are basic to pupils' development of the ability to reason effectively in varied situations.

This expanded list is presented with the conviction that mathematics education must not emphasize computational skills to the neglect of other critical areas of mathematics. The ten components of basic mathematical skills are listed below, but the order of their listing should not be interpreted as indicating either a priority of importance or a sequence for teaching and learning.

Furthermore, as society changes our ideas about which skills are basic also change. For example, today our students should learn to measure in both the customary and metric systems, but in the future the significance of the customary system will be mostly historical. There will also be increasing emphasis on when and how to use hand-held calculators and other electronic devices in mathematics.

## TEN BASIC SKILL AREAS

### Problem Solving

Learning to solve problems is the principal reason for studying mathematics. Problem solving is the process of applying previously acquired knowledge to new and unfamiliar situations. Solving word problems in texts is one form of problem solving, but students also should be faced with non-textbook problems. Problem-solving strategies involve posing questions, analyzing situations, translating results, illustrating results, drawing diagrams, and using trial and error. In solving problems, students need to be able to apply the rules of logic necessary to arrive at valid conclusions. They must be able to determine which facts are relevant. They should be unafraid of arriving at tentative conclusions and they must be willing to subject these conclusions to scrutiny.

### Applying Mathematics to Everyday Situations

The use of mathematics is interrelated with all computation activities. Students should be encouraged to take everyday situations, translate them into mathematical expressions, solve the mathematics, and interpret the results in light of the initial situation.

### Alertness to the Reasonableness of Results

Due to arithmetic errors or other mistakes, results of mathematical work are sometimes wrong. Students should learn to inspect all results and to check for reasonableness in terms of the original problem. With the increase in the use of calculating devices in society, this skill is essential.

### Estimation and Approximation

Students should be able to carry out rapid approximate calculations by first rounding off numbers. They should acquire some simple techniques for estimating quantity, length, distance, weight, etc. It is also necessary to decide when a particular result is precise enough for the purpose at hand.

### Appropriate Computational Skills

Students should gain facility with addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with whole numbers and decimals. Today it must be recognized that long, complicated computations will usually be done with a calculator. Knowledge of single-digit number facts is essential and mental arithmetic is a valuable skill. Moreover, there are everyday situations which demand recognition of, and simple computation with, common fractions.

Because consumers continually deal with many situations that involve percentage, the ability to recognize and use percents should be developed and maintained.

### Geometry

Students should learn the geometric concepts they will need to function effectively in the 3-dimensional world. They should have knowledge of concepts such as point, line, plane, parallel, and perpendicular. They should know basic properties of simple geometric figures, particularly those properties which relate to measurement and problem-solving skills. They also must be able to recognize similarities and differences among objects.

### Measurement

As a minimum skill, students should be able to measure distance, weight, time, capacity, and temperature. Measurement of angles and calculations of simple areas and volumes are also essential. Students should be able to perform measurement in both metric and customary systems using the appropriate tools.

### Reading, Interpreting, and Constructing Tables, Charts, and Graphs

Students should know how to read and draw conclusions from simple tables, maps, charts, and graphs. They should be able to condense numerical information into more manageable or meaningful terms by setting up simple tables, charts, and graphs.

### Using Mathematics to Predict

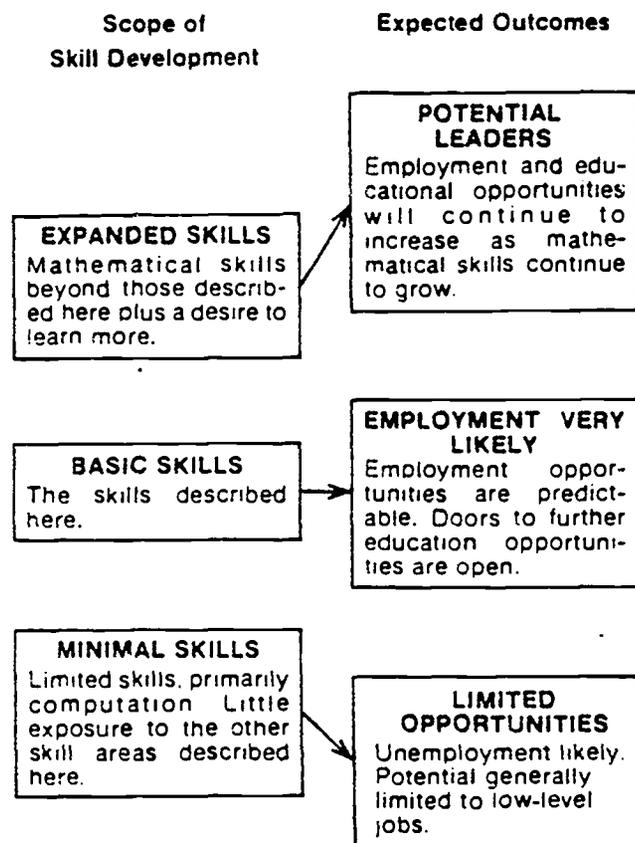
Students should learn how elementary notions of probability are used to determine the likelihood of future events. They should learn to identify situations where immediate past experience does not affect the likelihood of future events. They should become familiar with how mathematics is used to help make predictions such as election forecasts.

### Computer Literacy

It is important for all citizens to understand what computers can and cannot do. Students should be aware of the many uses of computers in society, such as their use in teaching/learning, financial transactions, and information storage and retrieval. The "mystique" surrounding computers is disturbing and can put persons with no understanding of computers at a disadvantage. The increasing use of computers by government, industry, and business demands an awareness of computer uses and limitations.

## BASIC SKILLS AND THE STUDENT'S FUTURE

Anyone adopting a definition of basic skills should consider the "door-opening/door-closing" implications of the list. The following diagram illustrates expected outcomes associated with various amounts of skill development.



## MINIMUM ESSENTIALS FOR HIGH-SCHOOL GRADUATION

Today some school boards and state legislatures are starting to mandate mastery of minimum essential skills in reading and mathematics as a requirement for high-school graduation. In the process, they should consider the potential pitfalls of doing this without an appropriate definition of "basic skills." If the mathematics requirements are set inordinately high, then a significant number of students may not be able to graduate. On the other hand, if the mathematics requirements are set too low and mathematical skills are too narrowly defined, the result could be a sterile mathematics program concentrating exclusively on learning of low-level mathematical skills. This position paper neither recommends nor condemns minimal competencies for high-school graduation. However, the ten components of basic skills stated here can serve as guidelines for state and local school systems that are considering the establishment of minimum essential graduation requirements.

## DEVELOPING THE BASIC SKILLS

One individual difference among students is style or way of learning. In offering opportunities to learn the basic skills, options must be provided to meet these varying learning styles. The present "back-to-basics" movement may lead to an emphasis on drill and practice as a way to learn.

Certainly drill and practice is a viable option, but it is only one of many possible ways to bring about learning and to create interest and motivation in students. Learning centers, contracts, tutorial sessions, individual and small-group projects, games, simulations and community-based activities are some of the other options that can provide the opportunity to learn basic skills. Furthermore, to help students fully understand basic mathematical concepts, teachers should utilize the full range of activities and materials available, including objects the students can actually handle.

The learning of basic mathematical skills is a continuing process which extends through all of the years a student is in school. In particular, a tendency to emphasize computation while neglecting the other nine skill areas at the elementary level must be avoided.

## EVALUATING AND REPORTING STUDENT PROGRESS

Any systematic attempt to develop basic skills must necessarily be concerned with evaluating and reporting pupil progress.

In evaluation, test results are used to judge the effectiveness of the instructional process and to make needed adjustments in the curriculum and instruction for the individual student. In general, both educators and the public have accepted and emphasized an overuse of and overconfidence in the results of standardized tests. Standardized tests yield comparisons between students and can provide a rank ordering of individuals, schools, or districts. However, standardized tests have several limitations including the following:

- Items are not necessarily generated to measure a specific objective or instructional aim.
- The tests measure only a sample of the content that makes up a program; certain outcomes are not measured at all.

Because they do not supply sufficient information about how much mathematics a student knows, standardized tests are not the best instruments available for reporting individual pupil growth. Other alternatives such as criterion tests or competency tests must be considered. In criterion tests, items are generated which measure the specific objectives of the program and which establish the student's level of mastery of these objectives. Competency tests are designed to determine if the individual has mastered the skills necessary for a certain purpose such as entry into the job market. There is also need for open-ended assessments such as observations, interviews, and manipulative tasks to assess skills which paper and pencil tests do not measure adequately.

Reports of pupil progress will surely be made. But, while standardized tests will probably continue to dominate the testing scene for several years, there is an urgent need to begin reporting pupil progress in other terms, such as criterion tests and competency

measures. This will also demand an immediate and extensive program of inservice education to instruct the general public on the meaning and interpretation of such data and to enable teachers to use testing as a vital part of the instructional process.

Large scale testing, whether involving all students or a random sample, can result in interpretations which have great influence on curriculum revisions and development. Test results can indicate, for example, that a particular mathematical topic is being taught at the wrong time in the student's development and that it might better be introduced later or earlier in the curriculum. Or, the results might indicate that students are confused about some topic as a result of inappropriate teaching procedures. In any case, test results should be carefully examined by educators with special skills in the area of curriculum development.

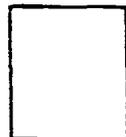
## CONCLUSION

The present paper represents a preliminary attempt by the National Council of Supervisors of Mathematics to clarify and communicate its position on basic mathematical skills. The NCSM position establishes a framework within which decisions on program planning and implementation can be made. It also sets forth the underlying rationale for identifying and developing basic skills and for evaluating pupils' acquisition of these competencies. The NCSM position underscores the fundamental belief of the National Council of Supervisors of Mathematics that any effective program of basic mathematical skills must be directed not "back" but *forward* to the essential needs of adults in the present and future.

### You are encouraged to make and distribute copies of this paper.

The NCSM position paper was prepared pursuant to a contract with the National Institute of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their judgment in professional and technical matters. Points of view or opinions do not, therefore, necessarily represent official National Institute of Education position or policy.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SUPERVISORS OF MATHEMATICS  
 c/o Ross Taylor  
 Minneapolis Public Schools  
 807 Broadway N. E.  
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55413



January, 1977

### MEMBERS OF NCSM TASK FORCE ON BASIC MATHEMATICAL SKILLS

Mildred Daniels	Detroit Public Schools, Detroit, MI	Dorothy Strong	Chicago Board of Education, Chicago, IL
David Dye	Minnesota Department of Education, St. Paul, MN	B. Ross Taylor <sup>2</sup>	Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, MN
Jane Donnelly Gawronski	San Diego County Department of Education, San Diego, CA	Alex Tobin <sup>3</sup>	School District of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA
William J. Geppert <sup>1</sup>	Delaware Department of Public Instruction, Dover, DE	Kay Tobin	Lexington Public Schools, Lexington, MA
Peggy A. House	University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN	Edward Esty <sup>4</sup>	National Institute of Education, Washington, D. C.
Elgin Schilhab	Austin Independent School District, Austin, TX		
Glyn Sharpe	Jefferson County Public Schools, Lakewood, CO	<sup>1</sup> President, Association of State Supervisors of Mathematics	
Albert P. Schulte	Oakland Public Schools, Pontiac, MI	<sup>2</sup> NCSM Basic Skills Task Force Chairperson	
		<sup>3</sup> President, NCSM	
		<sup>4</sup> Resource Person, National Institute of Education	

# **COURSE SYLLABUS**

PUEBLO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

COURSE SYLLABUS

TITLE OF COURSE WPL Mathematics

PREFIX/NUMBER Steck-Vaughn

INSTRUCTOR \_\_\_\_\_

DAYS/TIME \_\_\_\_\_

BUILDING/ROOM \_\_\_\_\_

INSTRUCTOR OFFICE  
HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

M \_\_\_\_\_

T \_\_\_\_\_

W \_\_\_\_\_

R \_\_\_\_\_

F \_\_\_\_\_

PUEBLO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

COURSE SYLLABUS

1. TITLE OF COURSE: WPL Mathematics  
PREFIX/NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_
  
2. CO-REQUISITES: None\_\_\_\_\_
  
3. RESOURCES NEEDED:  
  
    TEXT:           GED Mathematics, Cathy Fillmore-Hoyt, Doreen Stern,  
                      Steck-Vaughn, 1991.  
  
    SUPPLIES:  
  
4. COURSE GOAL:   Attached
  
5. COURSE OBJECTIVES:   Attached

## COURSE OUTLINE

### MATHEMATICS

#### GOAL:

The student will develop and demonstrate a understanding of the fundamental principles of mathematics as well as a proficiency in applying mathematical theory.

#### OBJECTIVES AND METHODS

Each student will be given a diagnostic test to determine their strengths and weaknesses in each content area of the mathematics curriculum.

The student will demonstrate their knowledge and ability in each area of mathematics by passing a proficiency test with 80% accuracy or above on either an instructor-developed assessment or a standardized test.

#### (1) Arithmetic

The student will develop skills of measurement, number relationship, and data analysis designed to help in solving mathematical problems of everyday life.

The student will demonstrate a proficiency in each of the following areas by passing each practice exercise with at least 80% accuracy:

#### a. Whole number operations

1. reading and writing large numbers
2. applying place value, expanded notation, and positional notation in base 10
3. addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division in horizontal and vertical positions
4. solving problems
5. determine averages

#### b. Fractions

1. terminology and different types
2. reducing
3. raising to higher terms
4. changing to improper, mixed, or whole numbers
5. addition/subtraction with like or unlike denominators
6. multiplication/division
7. comparison of fractions
8. ratios, ordered pairs, and proportions
9. solving word problems

#### c. Decimals

1. reading, writing, rounding, comparing, and rewriting decimals
2. changing decimals to fractions and fractions to decimals
3. addition/subtraction in both horizontal and vertical positions

4. multiplication and placement of decimal point properly
5. division by decimals and whole numbers and the proper placement of the decimal point
6. multiplication/division by powers of 10
7. solving word problems

d. Percents

1. understanding the meaning of percent
2. changing percents to decimals or fractions
3. determine the percent of a number
4. determine the number when the percent is given
5. finding percent over 100%
6. determine percent increase or decrease
7. solving word problems

e. Graphs

1. circle
2. bar
3. line
4. pressure

(2) Algebra

The student will develop basic algebra skills where setting up and solving equations, understanding inequalities, and linear functions will be studied.

The student will demonstrate a proficiency in each of the following concept areas by passing each practice exercise with at least 80% accuracy:

a. Algebraic equations

1. terminology and symbols
2. solving linear equations
3. application of rules for parenthesis
4. solving literal equations

b. Verbal problems

1. key words and phrases
2. guidelines for solving verbal problems
3. solving verbal problems

c. Monomials and polynomials

1. addition/subtraction
2. multiplication/division

d. Coordinate system

1. location of ordered pairs
2. slope

### (3) Geometry

The student will develop basic elements of geometry where formulas are provided and the application of basic concepts is important.

The student will demonstrate proficiency in each of the following areas by passing each practice exercise with at least 80% accuracy:

- a. Points and lines
- b. Angles
- c. Triangles
- d. Properties of polygons
  1. computation of perimeter
  2. computation of area
  3. general properties
- e. Circles
  1. terminology
  2. computation of circumference
  3. computation of area
  4. volume
- f. Similar figures and proportions
- g. Congruence

### MATERIALS

Steck-Vaughn GED Comprehensive Review Book  
Steck-Vaughn GED Mathematics  
Steck-Vaughn Mathematics Book 5  
Contemporary Mathematics Series Books 1-6

All materials may not be used exclusively. Available materials will facilitate selecting alternatives which best suit the learner.

Goodhart - Wilcox Math for Welders  
Nino Marim 1990

Delmar Practical Problems in Mathematics For Welders

Frank R. Schell, Bill J. Matlock 1988

## **ARITHMETIC**

### Arithmetic Overview

- Number Values and Facts
- Whole Number Operations
- Steps to Solving Word Problems
- Steps for Solving Word Problems
- Introduction to Fractions
- Comparing Fractions
- Adding and Subtracting Fractions
- Multiplying and Dividing Fractions
- Decimals
- Decimal Operations
- Decimals and Fractions
- The Meaning of Percent
- Solving Percent Problems (Part 1)
- Solving Percent Problems (Part 2)

### Review: Arithmetic

- Ratio and Proportion • Mean • Median • Probability
- Measurement Systems
- Perimeter, Circumference, and Area
- Graphs, Charts, and Tables

### Review: Measurement

## **ALGEBRA**

### Algebra Overview

- Signed Numbers • Algebraic Expressions
- Equations
- Special Topics
- Exponents and Roots

### Review: Algebra

## **GEOMETRY**

### Geometry Overview

- Volume
- Angles
- Triangles and Quadrilaterals
- Congruence and Similarity
- Pythagorean Relationships

### Review: Geometry



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: I

---

### I. Arithmetic

#### A. Terms and Definitions

1. Place value
2. Fraction
3. Decimal
4. Percent
5. Ratio
6. Probability
7. Perimeter
8. Area
9. Circumference

#### B. Lesson 1 -- Number Values and Facts

1. Place value
  - a. Ones
  - b. Tens
  - c. Hundreds, etc.
2. Value of each digit by place

#### C. Reading and Writing Whole Numbers

1. Expressed in words
2. Read from left to right
3. Each group of digits is called a period

#### D. Comparing Numbers

1. = equals
2. > greater than
3. < less than

#### E. Rounding

1. When exact numbers not needed
2. Rounding up
3. Rounding down

#### F. Solving Word Problems

1. What are you trying to find out?
2. Which function is used?
  - a. Add
  - b. Divide
  - c. Multiply
  - d. Subtract

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

1. What number has 3 in the hundreds place?

836 3214 613 5380

1. \_\_\_\_\_

Tell what each 9 means.

2. 4893

3. 968,452,327

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Write the digits in the thousands period.

429,283,152

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. Write 357 in words.

5. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Write 5643 in expanded form.

6. \_\_\_\_\_

7. Write 4 million, 792 thousand, 317

7. \_\_\_\_\_

Compare these numbers.

Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

8. 687 ○ 752

9. 3946 ○ 3957

8. \_\_\_\_\_

9. \_\_\_\_\_

10. List these numbers in order from the least to the greatest.

745 732 796

10. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Round 185 to the nearest hundred.

11. \_\_\_\_\_

12. Round 8327 to the nearest ten.

12. \_\_\_\_\_

13. Round 9473 to the nearest thousand.

13. \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Give each answer.

14.  $9 + 7$

15.  $13 - 9$

16.  $8 + 6$

14. \_\_\_\_\_

15. \_\_\_\_\_

16. \_\_\_\_\_

Add.

17.  $\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$

18.  $\begin{array}{r} 577 \\ + 216 \\ \hline \end{array}$

19.  $\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ 64 \\ + 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$

17. \_\_\_\_\_

18. \_\_\_\_\_

19. \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $\begin{array}{r} 632 \\ + 399 \\ \hline \end{array}$

21.  $\begin{array}{r} 4218 \\ + 2925 \\ \hline \end{array}$

22.  $\begin{array}{r} 18,079 \\ + 7,632 \\ \hline \end{array}$

20. \_\_\_\_\_

21. \_\_\_\_\_

22. \_\_\_\_\_

Estimate each sum.

23.  $\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ + 78 \\ \hline \end{array}$

24.  $\begin{array}{r} 563 \\ + 227 \\ \hline \end{array}$

25.  $\begin{array}{r} 3282 \\ + 6073 \\ \hline \end{array}$

23. \_\_\_\_\_

24. \_\_\_\_\_

25. \_\_\_\_\_

Obj.	Test items	Acceptable score	Actual score	O.K.	Needs help
1	1-7	4 of 7	_____ of 7	_____	_____
2	8-10	2 of 3	_____ of 3	_____	_____
3	11-13	2 of 3	_____ of 3	_____	_____

Obj.	Test items	Acceptable score	Actual score	O.K.	Needs help
4	14-16	2 of 3	_____ of 3	_____	_____
5	17-22	4 of 6	_____ of 6	_____	_____
6	23-25	2 of 3	_____ of 3	_____	_____

Total \_\_\_\_\_ of 25

**SKILL DRILL**

Estimate each sum by rounding to the nearest hundred dollars.

$$1. \begin{array}{r} \$429 - \\ + 79 - \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{r} \$400 \\ + 100 \\ \hline \\ \$500 \end{array} \quad 2. \begin{array}{r} \$273 - \\ + 129 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 3. \begin{array}{r} \$809 - \\ + 333 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 4. \begin{array}{r} \$726 - \\ + 133 - \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$5. \begin{array}{r} \$816 - \\ + 89 - \\ + 359 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 6. \begin{array}{r} \$903 - \\ 619 - \\ + 306 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 7. \begin{array}{r} \$393 - \\ 416 - \\ + 909 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 8. \begin{array}{r} \$891 - \\ 23 - \\ + 89 - \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Estimate each sum by rounding to the nearest ten dollars.

$$9. \begin{array}{r} \$319 - \\ + 89 - \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{r} \$320 \\ + 90 \\ \hline \\ \$410 \end{array} \quad 10. \begin{array}{r} \$463 - \\ + 219 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 11. \begin{array}{r} \$708 - \\ + 434 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 12. \begin{array}{r} \$516 - \\ + 142 - \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$13. \begin{array}{r} \$629 - \\ 78 - \\ + 513 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 14. \begin{array}{r} \$103 - \\ 809 - \\ + 718 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 15. \begin{array}{r} \$113 - \\ 8 - \\ + 21 - \\ \hline \end{array} \quad 16. \begin{array}{r} \$ 4 - \\ 17 - \\ + 103 - \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$17. \$415 + \$389 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \quad 18. \$381 + \$411 + \$95 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$19. \$741 + \$583 + \$915 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \quad 20. \$32 + \$585 + \$472 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

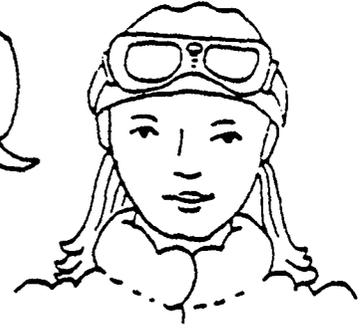
$$21. \$828 + \$93 + \$513 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \quad 22. \$19 + \$609 + \$759 \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

**Check yourself. Here are the scrambled answers:**

\$120   \$140   \$400   \$410   \$500   \$660   \$680   \$800   \$810  
 \$890   \$1000   \$1090   \$1100   \$1140   \$1220   \$1300   \$1390   \$1430  
 \$1630   \$1700   \$1800   \$2240

<b>OLYMPIC FACT</b>
Catherine Breyton of France held a world's speed record for women skiers.

What was Catherine Breyton's speed in miles per hour?



To find the answer:

1. Write the standard numeral.
2. Cross out each box below that contains an answer.
3. Read the answer to the riddle using the letters in the remaining boxes.

- |                           |              |                                |       |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1. 4 thousandths          | <u>0.004</u> | 11. 4 hundredths               | _____ |
| 2. 17 and 5 tenths        | _____        | 12. 17 and 5 thousandths       | _____ |
| 3. 24 and 3 hundredths    | _____        | 13. 24 and 3 tenths            | _____ |
| 4. 7 thousandths          | _____        | 14. 7 hundredths               | _____ |
| 5. 57 and 51 hundredths   | _____        | 15. 57 and 51 thousandths      | _____ |
| 6. 278 and 69 hundredths  | _____        | 16. 278 and 69 thousandths     | _____ |
| 7. 578 thousandths        | _____        | 17. 578 ten-thousandths        | _____ |
| 8. 35 and 256 thousandths | _____        | 18. 35 and 256 ten-thousandths | _____ |
| 9. 8 and 69 thousandths   | _____        | 19. 8 and 69 hundredths        | _____ |
| 10. 4275 ten-thousandths  | _____        | 20. 4 and 275 thousandths      | _____ |

F 0.4275	O 17.05	U 57.51	T 8.69	N 27.869	R 0.007	E 5.7051
E 0.07	<del>I 0.004</del>	H 5.78	G 8.069	U 80.69	H 4.275	T 17.005
N 14.275	S 24.3	D 0.4	I 35.0256	R 2.43	X 278.069	E 42.75
T 35.256	D 86.9	E 57.051	T 0.7	N 17.5	H 0.243	S 0.578
R 427.5	T 24.03	E 8.0069	W 278.69	O 0.04	E 1.75	U 0.0578

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_ miles per hour

### SCRAMBLED MATH

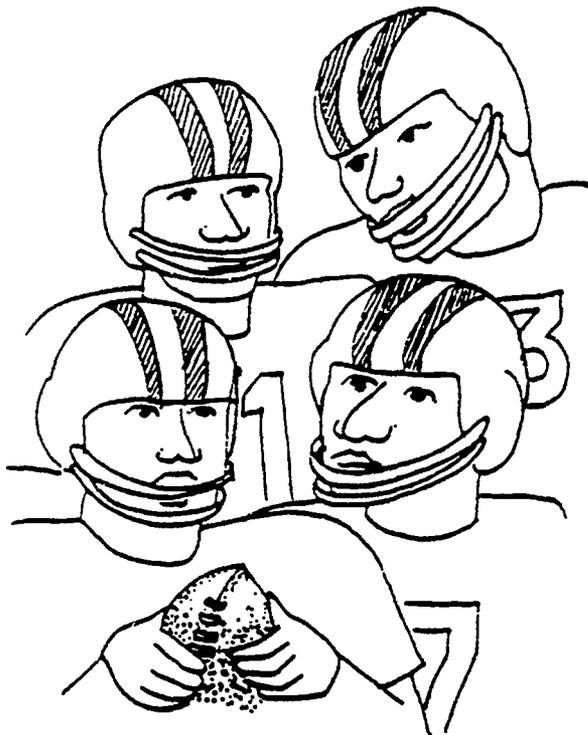
Unscramble the letters to get the answer.

ETN plus HIEGT plus REHTE equals \_\_\_\_\_

### WHO IS IT?

Bubba scored more points than O'Brien. O'Brien scored fewer points than Gus. Tony scored more points than Bubba, but fewer points than Gus.

Who scored the most points? \_\_\_\_\_



### NUMBER IT!

How many times would you use the digit 9 to number the pages of a 100-page book? *Hint: The answer is more than 18.*

### OFF AND ON

You switched off a light. Then you switched it 15 more times. Then you switched it 13 more times. Was the light on or off when you stopped?

### LOOSE CHANGE

There is 55¢ in the purse. What 4 coins are in the purse?



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### BOWLING SCORES

Name	FIRST GAME	SECOND GAME	THIRD GAME
Rick	118	101	158
Carrie	159	112	137
Jody	97	121	89
Eric	167	116	127

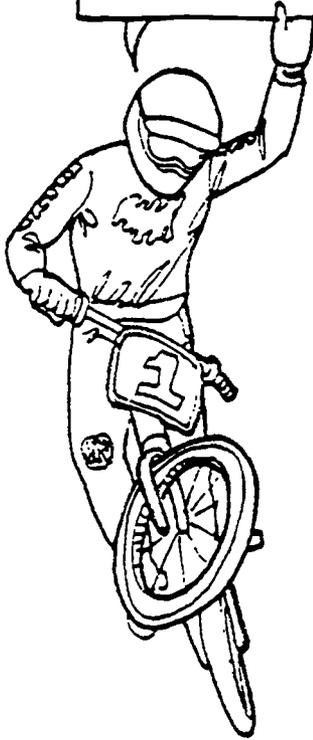
Which bowler had the lowest total score for all three games?

Which two bowlers had about the same total score for all three games?

To find the question:

Here is the answer;  
do you know the  
question?

739.666 MPH



1. Round each number in the *exercise* column; then find the answer in the *answer* column.
2. Each exercise has a number and each answer has a letter. Match the numbers and letters in the question bubble at the bottom of the page.

**EXERCISES**

**ANSWERS**

- ① 19.327 to the nearest hundredth = 19.33
- ② 3.51 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ③ 16.9 to the nearest whole number = \_\_\_\_\_
- ④ \$2.89 to the nearest dollar = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑤ 28.928 to the nearest whole number = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑥ 3.59 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑦ 29.928 to the nearest hundredth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑧ \$2.02 to the nearest dollar = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑨ 16.0125 to the nearest whole number = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑩ 0.056 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑪ 16.949 to the nearest hundredth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑫ \$179.79 to the nearest dollar = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑬ 79.9i2 to the nearest whole number = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑭ 19.299 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑮ 234.789 to the nearest hundredth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑯ \$99.89 to the nearest dollar = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑰ 0.86 to the nearest whole number = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑱ 406.98 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑲ 79.912 to the nearest tenth = \_\_\_\_\_
- ⑳ \$199.76 to the nearest dollar = \_\_\_\_\_

- Ⓐ 3.5
- Ⓑ \$2.00
- Ⓒ 3.6
- Ⓓ 0.1
- Ⓔ 29.93
- Ⓕ 19.3
- Ⓖ 1
- Ⓖ \$180.00
- Ⓐ 407.0
- Ⓜ \$200.00
- Ⓘ 17
- Ⓖ \$3.00
- Ⓐ 79.9
- Ⓔ \$100.00
- Ⓒ 16
- Ⓕ 19.33
- Ⓟ 16.95
- Ⓖ 234.79
- Ⓔ 80
- Ⓓ 29



A large cloud-shaped area containing a grid of circles for matching. The circles contain the following numbers and letters:

Ⓕ	Ⓘ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	
⑳	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	④	③	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	⑦	Ⓘ	③	⑨	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	④	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	⑦	Ⓘ	⑤
Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	Ⓖ	?
⑦	⑧	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	⑥	Ⓘ	③	⑦	⑧	Ⓘ	⑤	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	②	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	⑤			

# INTRODUCTION TO WHOLE NUMBERS

## INTRODUCTION

A mastery of mathematics is one of the skills expected of you as a welder. Fortunately, the method of acquiring math skills is no different than any other skill. You learn the principles and then practice them in repeated applications until they become "second nature."

What about the questions: "Do I need to know math if I know how to use an electronic calculator?" "Is it necessary to develop a skill in mental calculation and a mastery of math facts?" There are some practical reasons why the answer to these questions is YES. First, your employer, supervisor, etc., will expect you to be knowledgeable in math. They will assume that, as a tradesperson, basic math skills and facts will be part of the mental skills you bring to the job. If you begin your training in math by relying on a calculator, you will do yourself a great disservice. A calculator will not give you the confidence and understanding that comes with building a skill.

Also, when a group of welders are discussing the math aspects of a job (dimensions, weights, volumes, costs, etc.) you must be able to "keep up" with the discussion. If your math skills are weak, you will likely feel very uncomfortable about joining in on this part of your work. Besides, there is certain admiration granted to a tradesperson by fellow workers who recognize that the person is clearly proficient in math.

## MATH WORK HABITS

Although math is almost entirely a mental activity, there is a small but important tangible component to it. All your calculations, dimensions, and notes, must be readable. Correct results are, of course, the "final product" of math but the calculations should be done with a high degree of neatness and care. Orderly work in math is one of the important factors in arriving at correct answers. Listed are some suggestions you might find useful.

1. Write your numbers fairly large.
2. A poorly written 4 and 9 are easily confused.
3. Try writing 7 as 7/. The number 7, when handwritten, can sometimes be confused with 1 or 2. The slash helps to avoid this confusion.
4. Always carry a thick, sharp pencil while in the shop or in the field.
5. When dealing with numbers, don't rush. In fact, deliberately slow yourself down. If you consider the amount of time it takes to turn out a job in the shop, there is no measurable gain in time by calculating and writing figures quickly.

## OUR NUMBER SYSTEM

Our number system is based on ten digits, namely, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Because the Arabs originated the system, it is sometimes called the **Arabic number system**. Also, since it consists of ten digits, it is often referred to as the **Decimal number system**. Decimal is a word derived from Latin meaning "ten."

Practically any number can be expressed by arranging these numbers in a certain order. When a series of digits is written, such as 2497, each of the numbers in that group take on a certain value based on its **place value** in the lineup. In the example 2497, the 7 is considered a 7 because it is in the ones (or units) position. The 9 has a value of 90 because it is in the tens position. You can think of it as  $9 \times 10 = 90$ . The 4, because of its place in the lineup, has a value of

400. It is in the hundreds column, so you can think of it as  $4 \times 100 = 400$ . The 2 is placed in the thousands position and has a value of 2000.

Thousands	Hundreds	Tens	Ones
2	4	9	7

Each of the positions in a line of figures has a value and a name. Listed below are some of the names and their place position.

Quadrillions	Hundred Trillions	Ten Trillions	Trillions	Hundred Billions	Ten Billions	Billions	Hundred Millions	Ten Millions	Millions	Hundred Thousands	Ten Thousands	Thousands	Hundreds	Tens	Ones

To help make numbers easier to read, a comma is usually placed after every third digit counting from the right. Here is an example. The number 3,894,076,215 is divided by commas and is read as three billion, eight hundred ninety four million, seventy six thousand, two hundred fifteen. The 3 has a place value of three billion. The 8 has a place value of eight hundred million, the 9 has a place value of ninety million and so on.

## ROUNDING NUMBERS

There are some occasions in math where extreme accuracy is not required. Cost estimates for most jobs are not usually exact. Precise weights of large weldments are often not necessary. In these and many other situations, figures may be rounded. Since rounded figures are not perfectly accurate, they are called **approximate numbers**.

### HOW TO ROUND NUMBERS

Here is method for rounding numbers:

1. First, find out to what place value you are rounding. Normally, you are asked to "round to the nearest hundred or thousand," etc.
2. Place a little tick mark over the digit in that place position.
3. If the figure to the right of that number is 5 or more, increase the ticked number by one.
4. If the figure to the right is less than five, do not change the ticked number.

For example: Round 17,289,364 to the nearest ten thousand. Place a tick mark at the ten thousand position (17,289,364). Since the digit to the right is "5 or more," the 8 is changed to 9. The rounded answer is 17,290,000.

## DENOMINATE NUMBERS

Despite its long name, denominate numbers are simple. They are just numbers that represent measurements. For example, 4 feet is a denominate number. The number 4, by itself, is not a denominate number. As soon as you add a description to a number showing that it represents some kind of measurement, then it is classified a **denominate number**. More examples are, 6 gallons,  $5 \frac{3}{16}$  in., 186 pounds,  $1,800^{\circ}\text{F}$ , and 55 miles per hour.

As you may have guessed, welders work almost entirely with denominate numbers. It is im-

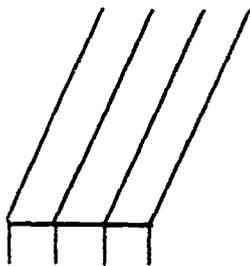
## Introduction to Whole Numbers

portant to remember that when a question is expressed in denominate numbers, your answer must also be a denominate number.

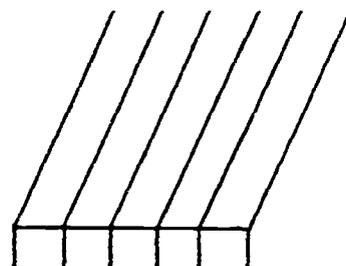
KEY TERMS FOR WELDERS
ARABIC NUMBER SYSTEM DECIMAL NUMBER SYSTEM PLACE VALUE ROUNDING APPROXIMATE NUMBERS DENOMINATE NUMBERS

## Unit 1—Practicing Using Whole Numbers

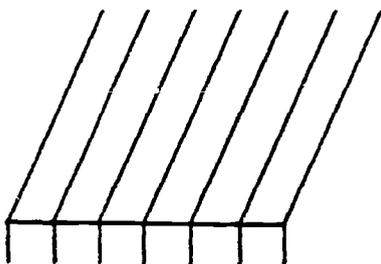
1. What are the place values of each figure in the following numbers?



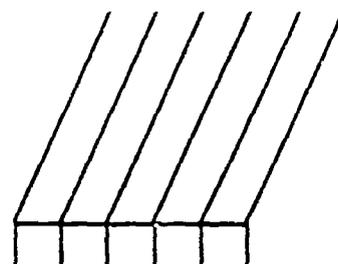
(a) 471



(b) 15,286



(c) 349,015



(d) 27,636



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: II

---

### I. Whole Number Operations

#### A. Addition

1. To combine quantities
2. To find a total
3. Align place values
4. Work right to left

#### B. Subtraction

1. Find differences between numbers
2. Lower number below higher number
3. Work to left
4. Borrow

#### C. Multiplication

1. Add some number repeatedly
2. Work from right
3. Line results under digits
4. Add results of each multiplication

#### D. Division

1. How many times one number goes into another
2. Remainders

#### E. Solving Word Problems

1. Read
2. Plan
3. Solve
4. Check

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

## SKILL DRILL

Study these examples.

$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \times 39 \\ \hline 675 \\ 225\phantom{0} \\ \hline 2925 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 408 \\ \times 26 \\ \hline 2448 \\ 816\phantom{0} \\ \hline 10608 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3274 \\ \times 47 \\ \hline 57918 \\ 33096\phantom{0} \\ \hline 388878 \end{array}$
---	--	---



Multiply.

1. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 68 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \times 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ \times 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times 84 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 94 \\ \times 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 641 \\ \times 83 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 525 \\ \times 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 484 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 657 \\ \times 61 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

10. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 768 \\ \times 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

11. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ \times 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

12. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 724 \\ \times 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 965 \\ \times 48 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 368 \\ \times 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

15. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 709 \\ \times 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

16. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2358 \\ \times 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 1674 \\ \times 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

18. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 5230 \\ \times 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

19. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2406 \\ \times 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

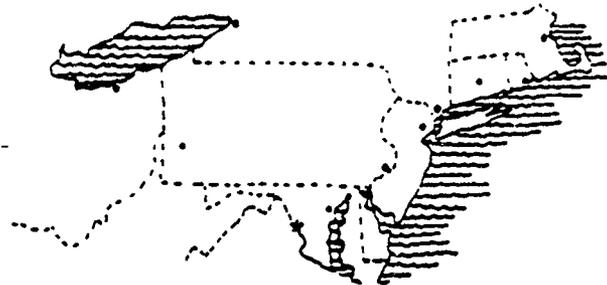
20. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 6002 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Check yourself. Here are the scrambled answers:

1541 1875 2176 3024 6110 8712 18,824 19,425 19,852 19,872  
31,376 33,012 35,328 40,077 46,320 46,872 53,203 117,894  
162,054 235,350

### WHICH CITIES?

The first telegram was sent on May 24, 1844. Between which two cities was the message sent?



To find the answer:

1. Multiply.
2. Write the letter under its matching number in the DECODER.

1. $\begin{array}{r} 472 \\ \times 218 \\ \hline 3776 \\ 472 \\ 944 \\ \hline 102,896 \end{array}$	2. $\begin{array}{r} 221 \\ \times 323 \\ \hline \end{array}$	3. $\begin{array}{r} 247 \\ \times 273 \\ \hline \end{array}$	4. $\begin{array}{r} 438 \\ \times 324 \\ \hline \end{array}$	5. $\begin{array}{r} 695 \\ \times 118 \\ \hline \end{array}$
W	L	I	A	T
6. $\begin{array}{r} 534 \\ \times 176 \\ \hline \end{array}$	7. $\begin{array}{r} 625 \\ \times 135 \\ \hline \end{array}$	8. $\begin{array}{r} 182 \\ \times 245 \\ \hline \end{array}$	9. $\begin{array}{r} 421 \\ \times 603 \\ \hline \end{array}$	10. $\begin{array}{r} 303 \\ \times 201 \\ \hline \end{array}$
N	S	B	G	H
11. $\begin{array}{r} 473 \\ \times 220 \\ \hline \end{array}$	12. $\begin{array}{r} 571 \\ \times 630 \\ \hline \end{array}$	13. $\begin{array}{r} 742 \\ \times 234 \\ \hline \end{array}$	14. $\begin{array}{r} 121 \\ \times 143 \\ \hline \end{array}$	15. $\begin{array}{r} 291 \\ \times 268 \\ \hline \end{array}$
D	E	M	O	R

**DECODER**

102,896 141,912 84,375 60,903 67,431 93,984 253,863 82,010 17,303 93,984

W \_\_\_\_\_

141,912 93,984 104,060

\_\_\_\_\_

44,590 141,912 71,383 82,010 67,431 173,628 17,303 77,988 359,730

\_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

## SKILL DRILL

Study these examples.

$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \times 39 \\ \hline 675 \\ 225\phantom{0} \\ \hline 2925 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 408 \\ \times 26 \\ \hline 2448 \\ 816\phantom{0} \\ \hline 10,608 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 8274 \\ \times 47 \\ \hline 57918 \\ 33096\phantom{0} \\ \hline 388878 \end{array}$
---	---	---



Multiply.

1. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 68 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \times 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ \times 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times 84 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 94 \\ \times 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 641 \\ \times 83 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

7. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 525 \\ \times 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 484 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 657 \\ \times 61 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

10. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 768 \\ \times 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

11. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ \times 53 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

12. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 724 \\ \times 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 965 \\ \times 48 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 368 \\ \times 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

15. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 709 \\ \times 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

16. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2358 \\ \times 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 1674 \\ \times 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

18. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 5230 \\ \times 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

19. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2406 \\ \times 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

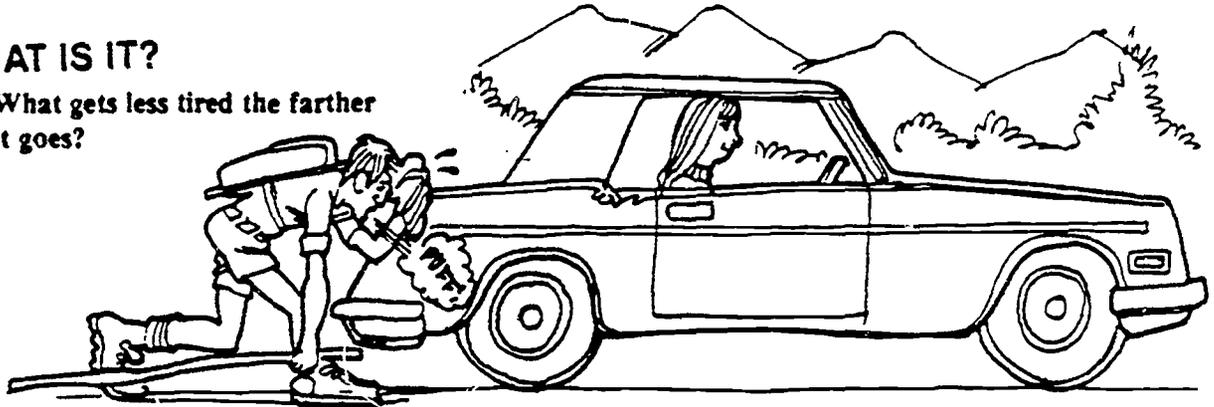
20. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 6002 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Check yourself. Here are the scrambled answers:

1541 1875 2176 3024 6110 8712 18,824 19,425 19,852 19,872  
31,376 33,012 35,328 40,077 46,320 46,872 53,203 117,894  
162,054 235,350

### WHAT IS IT?

What gets less tired the farther it goes?



To find the answer:

1. Multiply.
2. Cross out each box below that contains an answer.
3. Read the answer using the letters in the remaining boxes.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 86 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline 774 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 68 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 91 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 78 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 95 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 387 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 196 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 405 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 372 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 276 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 2148 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 6125 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13. \quad 1253 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14. \quad 5472 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15. \quad 1233 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16. \quad 6007 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17. \quad 3874 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18. \quad 7158 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19. \quad 3697 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

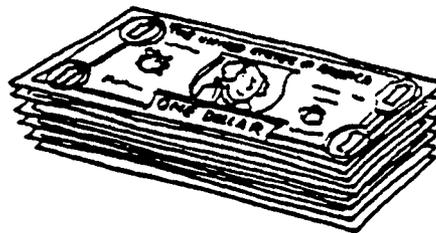
$$\begin{array}{r} 20. \quad 4259 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

N 1935	A 4025	T 6444	S 476	N 317	O 28,632	R 43,776	<del>G 774</del>	A 3240	S 12,250
A 8075	S 34,866	U 7012	B 312	S 2484	A 1372	T 926	D 29,813	O 11,216	F 728
I 5012	T 5550	O 1483	R 30,035	I 419	S 570	R 27,717	M 22,182	E 913	S 6165

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

# A BILLION DOLLARS

How high would a stack of a billion \$1 bills be?



Multiply. Then use the DECODER to get the answer.

## DECODER

24,000	40,000	2400	1200	6000	10,000	16,000	800	45,000	12,000
I	B	S	K	E	A	M	C	D	N
1600	1500	4000	4800	8000	4500	28,000	2800	120,000	600
G	V	O	T	H	F	W	L	U	Y

1.  $200 \times 50 =$  10,000 | A

2.  $30 \times 80 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $800 \times 6 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $1000 \times 10 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $400 \times 2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $60 \times 20 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $200 \times 20 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $90 \times 50 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $2400 \times 2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $80 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $30 \times 200 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $400 \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $700 \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $50 \times 80 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $300 \times 400 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $14 \times 200 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $5000 \times 9 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $200 \times 200 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $20 \times 300 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $60 \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $60 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $30 \times 50 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $10 \times 600 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

24.  $600 \times 20 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

25.  $60 \times 80 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

26.  $20 \times 30 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

27.  $80 \times 200 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

28.  $400 \times 60 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

29.  $70 \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

30.  $200 \times 30 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

31.  $24 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

32.  $40 \times 200 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

33.  $30 \times 800 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

34.  $40 \times 40 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

35.  $80 \times 100 =$  \_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_

*Multiplying by multiples of 10, 100, and 1000*

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

## SKILL DRILL

Study these examples.

$\begin{array}{r} 109 \\ 5 \overline{)545} \\ \underline{-5} \\ 45 \\ \underline{-45} \\ 0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 320 \\ 7 \overline{)2240} \\ \underline{-21} \\ 14 \\ \underline{-14} \\ 0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ 9 \overline{)441} \\ \underline{-36} \\ 81 \\ \underline{-81} \\ 0 \end{array}$
---	---	---



Divide.

1.  $6 \overline{)2412}$

2.  $8 \overline{)2960}$

3.  $5 \overline{)3675}$

4.  $9 \overline{)5580}$

5.  $7 \overline{)3549}$

6.  $4 \overline{)1236}$

7.  $3 \overline{)6201}$

8.  $5 \overline{)3900}$

9.  $8 \overline{)5320}$

10.  $6 \overline{)2454}$

11.  $2 \overline{)4616}$

12.  $9 \overline{)5040}$

13.  $7 \overline{)4221}$

14.  $5 \overline{)5015}$

15.  $4 \overline{)3636}$

16.  $8 \overline{)8064}$

17.  $6 \overline{)6270}$

18.  $5 \overline{)4175}$

19.  $9 \overline{)3150}$

20.  $7 \overline{)1050}$

Check yourself. Here are the scrambled answers:

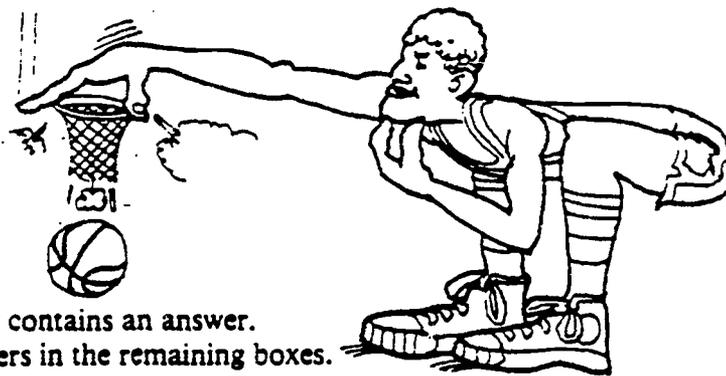
150 309 350 370 402 409 507 560 603 620 665 735

780 835 909 1003 1008 1045 2067 2308

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

## HOW TALL?

How tall was the world's tallest human being?



To find the answer:

1. Divide.
2. Cross out each box below that contains an answer.
3. Read the answer using the letters in the remaining boxes.

1.  $67 \overline{)1407}$

2.  $35 \overline{)1194}$

3.  $52 \overline{)1404}$

4.  $51 \overline{)6814}$

5.  $31 \overline{)789}$

6.  $19 \overline{)816}$

7.  $81 \overline{)4536}$

8.  $24 \overline{)842}$

9.  $68 \overline{)2584}$

10.  $77 \overline{)2464}$

11.  $72 \overline{)5394}$

12.  $51 \overline{)18,342}$

13.  $72 \overline{)2088}$

14.  $35 \overline{)11,138}$

15.  $41 \overline{)3157}$

S 318 R8	E 15	E 38	I 9 R6	X 42 R18	G 112 R2	A 34 R4	H 49	T 53 R2
Y 77	F 40 R16	A 27	R 21	E 72	D 359 R33	E 28 R1	S 35 R2	T 320 R14
E 76 R5	N 56	L 26 R3	I 29	E 11 R8	V 42 R2	N 25 R14	E 76	N 19 R2
I 4 R31	F 74 R66	N 38 R4	C 55	E 133 R31	H 86	T 32	E 92 R1	S 402 R10

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Find  $3571 \div 58$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 58 \overline{) 3571} \\ \underline{-290} \\ 67 \end{array}$$

58 is close to 60.  
Divide 6 into 35.

$$\begin{array}{r} 61 \text{ R}33 \\ 58 \overline{) 3571} \\ \underline{-348} \\ 91 \\ \underline{-58} \\ 33 \end{array}$$

5 is too small.  
Try 6.

What was the "one great sight" Theodore Roosevelt said every American should see?

To find out, divide. Each time an answer is given below, write the letter for that exercise. Two answers are used twice.

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \text{ R}21 \quad \text{D} \\ 32 \overline{) 597} \\ \underline{-32} \\ 277 \\ \underline{-256} \\ 21 \end{array}$$

$$2. \quad 26 \overline{) 618} \quad \text{C}$$

$$3. \quad 43 \overline{) 734} \quad \text{A}$$

$$4. \quad 29 \overline{) 1846} \quad \text{Y}$$

$$5. \quad 53 \overline{) 3928} \quad \text{N}$$

$$6. \quad 47 \overline{) 2135} \quad \text{G}$$

$$7. \quad 62 \overline{) 3509} \quad \text{O}$$

$$8. \quad 55 \overline{) 4998} \quad \text{R}$$

$$9. \quad 37 \overline{) 1012} \quad \text{N}$$

D

45 R20   90 R48   17 R3   27 R13   18 R21   23 R20   17 R3   74 R6   63 R19   56 R37   27 R13

Divide.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \overline{)2R3} \\
 1. \ 5 \overline{)63} \\
 \underline{-5} \downarrow \\
 13 \\
 \underline{-10} \\
 3
 \end{array}$$

$$2. \ 6 \overline{)89}$$

$$3. \ 7 \overline{)93}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \overline{)1329R1} \\
 4. \ 4 \overline{)5317} \\
 \underline{-4} \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 13 \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 \underline{-12} \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 11 \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 \underline{-8} \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 37 \downarrow \quad | \quad | \\
 \underline{-36} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$5. \ 7 \overline{)759}$$

$$6. \ 5 \overline{)324}$$

$$7. \ 4 \overline{)739}$$

$$8. \ 6 \overline{)537}$$

$$9. \ 9 \overline{)8632}$$

$$10. \ 8 \overline{)4317}$$

$$11. \ 5 \overline{)1748}$$

$$12. \ 2 \overline{)9325}$$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Multiply.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1. \quad 1572 \\
 \times \quad 234 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square\square \\
 \square\square\square\square 0 \\
 \square\square\square\square 00 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square\square\square\square
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2. \quad \quad 586 \\
 \quad \quad \times 200 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square\square\square\square
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3. \quad \quad 132 \\
 \quad \quad \times 474 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square \\
 \square\square\square 0 \\
 \square\square\square 00 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square\square\square
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4. \quad \quad \quad 803 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \times 461 \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square \\
 \square\square\square\square \\
 \square\square\square\square\square \\
 \hline
 \square\square\square\square\square\square
 \end{array}$$

What kind of shoes should vacationers wear?

Multiply. Each time an answer is given below, write the letter for that exercise. Some answers are not used.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5. \quad 762 \\
 \times 213 \\
 \hline
 2286 \\
 7620 \\
 152400 \\
 \hline
 162,306
 \end{array}$$

A

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6. \quad 326 \\
 \times 215 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

T

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7. \quad 184 \\
 \times 257 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

B

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8. \quad 251 \\
 \times 133 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

J

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9. \quad 482 \\
 \times 506 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

E

$$\begin{array}{r}
 10. \quad 732 \\
 \times 109 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

S

$$\begin{array}{r}
 11. \quad 1534 \\
 \times 126 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

O

$$\begin{array}{r}
 12. \quad 2903 \\
 \times 246 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

L

$$\begin{array}{r}
 13. \quad 157 \\
 \times 400 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

M

$$\begin{array}{r}
 14. \quad 389 \\
 \times 300 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

R

$$\begin{array}{r}
 15. \quad 835 \\
 \times 600 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

F

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16. \quad 762 \\
 \times 200 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

K

A

---

714,138      193,284      162,306      501,000      243,892      116,700      79,788

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Multiply.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 58 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline \square \square \square \\ \square \square \square \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 256 \\ \times 37 \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \\ \square \square \square \square \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 481 \\ \times 29 \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \\ \square \square \square \square \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \square \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 1703 \\ \times 41 \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \\ \square \square \square \square \square \\ \hline \square \square \square \square \square \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 25 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 37 \\ \times 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 56 \\ \times 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 46 \\ \times 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 149 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 217 \\ \times 45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 531 \\ \times 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 323 \\ \times 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13. \quad 452 \\ \times 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14. \quad 927 \\ \times 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15. \quad 433 \\ \times 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16. \quad 280 \\ \times 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17. \quad 394 \\ \times 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18. \quad 632 \\ \times 48 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19. \quad 705 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20. \quad 841 \\ \times 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21. \quad 2156 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22. \quad 3032 \\ \times 56 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 23. \quad 5283 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24. \quad 6705 \\ \times 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math                      B. Lecture Number: III

---

---

### I. Steps To Solving Word Problems

- A. Estimation
  - 1. Approximate solution
  - 2. Exact solution not required
- B. Identifying Necessary Information
  - 1. Information not available
  - 2. Information not necessary
  - 3. Analyze situation



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: IV

---

### I. Steps For Solving Work Problems

#### A. Multi-Step Problems

1. More than one calculation
2. Identify each step
  - a. Multiply
  - b. Divide
  - c. Subtract
  - d. Add

#### B. Organizing Information

1. What information is needed
2. Tables and Charts



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: V

---

### I. Introduction To Fractions

#### A. Facts about Fractions

1. Numerator
2. Denominator
3. Terms of fraction

#### B. Proper Fraction

1. Quantity less than one
2. Numerator is less than the denominator

#### C. Improper Fraction

1. Equal to or greater than one
2. Numerator is equal to or greater than the denominator

#### D. Mixed Numbers

1. Greater than one
2. Whole number and proper fraction

#### E. Changing Improper Fractions and Mixed Numbers

1. Improper fraction
  - a. Mixed number
  - b. Whole number
2. Mixed Numbers
  - a. Improper fraction
  - b. The whole number is added to the fraction part of the mixed number

#### F. Strategies for Solving Word Problems

1. Same operations as whole numbers
  - a. Add
  - b. Subtract
  - c. Multiply
  - d. Divide



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: VI

---

### I. Comparing Fractions

#### A. Equal Fractions

1. Different fractions same value
2. Cross multiply

#### B. Reducing Fractions

1. Smaller number and denominator
2. Lowest terms

#### C. Building Equal Fractions

1. Build or raise by multiplying numerator and denominator the same number
2. Find an equal fraction with a given denominator

#### D. Comparing Fractions

1. Common denominator
2. Unlike fractions
3. Like fractions
4. Least common denominator

#### E. Solving Word Problems

1. Estimating
2. If the fraction is less than  $1/2$ , the whole number stays the same
3. If the fraction is  $1/2$  or greater, add one to the whole number

Write an improper fraction for each mixed number or whole number.

$$1. 3\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{13}}{4}$$

First,  $4 \times 3 = 12$   
Then  $12 + 1 = 13$

$$2. 3\frac{2}{5} = \frac{\boxed{17}}{5}$$

$$3. 5 = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{2}$$

$$4. 7 = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$5. 2\frac{3}{8} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{8}$$

$$6. 4\frac{2}{3} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{3}$$

$$7. 1\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$8. 5\frac{1}{6} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{6}$$

$$9. 7\frac{2}{3} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{3}$$

$$10. 6\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$11. 2\frac{5}{6} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{6}$$

What do you find in a marching band and a flock of turkeys?

Write an improper fraction for each mixed number. Then find your answer below. Write the letter for that answer. One answer is used twice.

$$12. 2\frac{5}{8} \text{ — U}$$

$$13. 1\frac{7}{9} \text{ — C}$$

$$14. 3\frac{2}{3} \text{ — T}$$

$$15. 6\frac{5}{6} \text{ — M}$$

$$16. 4\frac{2}{5} \text{ — K}$$

$$17. 2\frac{3}{4} \text{ — D}$$

$$18. 1\frac{8}{9} \text{ — S}$$

$$19. 5\frac{1}{10} \text{ — I}$$

$$20. 5\frac{4}{7} \text{ — R}$$

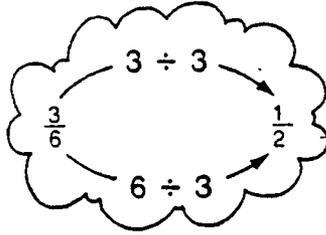
 $\frac{11}{4}$ 
 $\frac{39}{7}$ 
 $\frac{21}{8}$ 
 $\frac{41}{6}$ 
 $\frac{17}{9}$ 
 $\frac{11}{3}$ 
 $\frac{51}{10}$ 
 $\frac{16}{9}$ 
 $\frac{22}{5}$ 
 $\frac{17}{9}$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Tell if each fraction is in lowest terms.

Write *yes* or *no*.

1.  $\frac{3}{6}$  no



2.  $\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{2}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{2}{6}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{4}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{4}{13}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{6}{15}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{4}{12}$  \_\_\_\_\_

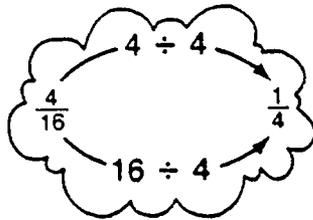
9.  $\frac{7}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{3}{7}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{3}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

Write each fraction in lowest terms.

12.  $\frac{4}{16}$   $\frac{1}{4}$



13.  $\frac{5}{20}$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $\frac{6}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $\frac{2}{12}$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $\frac{10}{25}$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $\frac{12}{36}$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $\frac{18}{24}$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $\frac{16}{20}$  \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $\frac{8}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $\frac{11}{22}$  \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $\frac{14}{28}$  \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $\frac{9}{27}$  \_\_\_\_\_

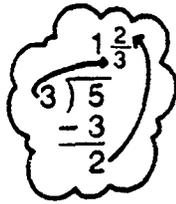
24.  $\frac{18}{26}$  \_\_\_\_\_

25.  $\frac{7}{21}$  \_\_\_\_\_

26.  $\frac{10}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

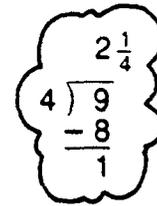
Rename each fraction or mixed number.

1.  $\frac{5}{3}$            $1\frac{2}{3}$



2.  $1\frac{9}{4}$            $3\frac{1}{4}$

$1 + 2\frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{1}{4}$



3.  $\frac{10}{3}$          

4.  $2\frac{3}{3}$          

5.  $\frac{8}{5}$          

6.  $6\frac{9}{7}$          

7.  $\frac{12}{10}$          

8.  $5\frac{15}{5}$          

9.  $\frac{9}{9}$          

10.  $\frac{13}{8}$          

11.  $2\frac{4}{3}$          

12.  $\frac{15}{7}$          

13.  $4\frac{16}{4}$          

14.  $\frac{19}{6}$          

What is the lowest place on earth?

Add. Then find your answer below. Write the letter for that number. Two answers are used twice.

15.  $2\frac{4}{7}$   
 $+ 3\frac{5}{7}$   


---

 $5\frac{9}{7}$  **D**  
 $= 6\frac{2}{7}$

16.  $3\frac{2}{5}$   
 $+ 1\frac{3}{5}$   


---

**H**

17.  $\frac{5}{8}$   
 $+ \frac{6}{8}$   


---

**E**

18.  $4\frac{1}{3}$   
 $+ 5\frac{2}{3}$   


---

**T**

19.  $3\frac{4}{9}$   
 $+ 4\frac{8}{9}$   


---

**S**

20.  $\frac{9}{10}$   
 $+ \frac{8}{10}$   


---

**E**

21.  $6\frac{3}{4}$   
 $+ 7\frac{2}{4}$   


---

**E**

22.  $8\frac{5}{6}$   
 $+ 3\frac{3}{6}$   


---

**A**

- 
- 10      5       $1\frac{7}{10}$        $6\frac{2}{7}$        $1\frac{3}{8}$        $12\frac{1}{3}$        $6\frac{2}{7}$        $8\frac{1}{3}$        $14\frac{1}{4}$        $12\frac{1}{3}$

Add.

$$1. \quad 1\frac{3}{4} = 1\frac{6}{8}$$

$$+ 2\frac{1}{8} = +2\frac{1}{8}$$

$$\hline 3\frac{7}{8}$$

Write the fractions  
with a common  
denominator.  
Add.

$$2. \quad \frac{1}{3}$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$3. \quad \frac{2}{5}$$

$$+ \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\hline$$

$$4. \quad 2\frac{2}{3}$$

$$+ 2\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\hline$$

$$5. \quad 4\frac{1}{6}$$

$$+ 3\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$6. \quad \frac{3}{8}$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$7. \quad \frac{4}{9}$$

$$+ \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\hline$$

$$8. \quad \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{12}$$

$$+ \frac{3}{4} = +\frac{9}{12}$$

$$\hline \frac{13}{12} = 1\frac{1}{12}$$

A common  
denominator is  
12.

$$9. \quad 1\frac{3}{4}$$

$$+ 2\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$10. \quad 3\frac{1}{3}$$

$$+ 8\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\hline$$

$$11. \quad 7\frac{2}{3}$$

$$+ 1\frac{2}{9}$$

$$\hline$$

$$12. \quad 4\frac{1}{5}$$

$$+ 5\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\hline$$

$$13. \quad 9\frac{1}{4}$$

$$+ 2\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$14. \quad 6\frac{1}{8}$$

$$+ 3\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\hline$$

$$15. \quad 1\frac{3}{10}$$

$$+ 8\frac{1}{5}$$

$$\hline$$

$$16. \quad 2\frac{1}{4}$$

$$+ 4\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\hline$$

$$17. \quad 5\frac{5}{8}$$

$$+ 6\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\hline$$

$$18. \quad 5\frac{1}{6}$$

$$+ 3\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

$$19. \quad 5\frac{7}{10}$$

$$+ 3\frac{1}{5}$$

$$\hline$$

$$20. \quad 7\frac{2}{3}$$

$$+ 6\frac{1}{9}$$

$$\hline$$

$$21. \quad 4\frac{3}{4}$$

$$+ 2\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\hline$$

$$22. \quad 2\frac{1}{5}$$

$$+ 3\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\hline$$

Subtract. In the boxes below, cross out the letter below each answer.  
The remaining letters will give you a math message.

$$1. \quad \begin{array}{r} 8\frac{1}{3} = 8\frac{4}{12} = 7\frac{16}{12} \\ - 5\frac{3}{4} = -5\frac{9}{12} = -5\frac{9}{12} \\ \hline 2\frac{7}{12} \end{array}$$

Borrow 1, or  $\frac{12}{12}$ , from 8

$$2. \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ - 1\frac{3}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$3. \quad \begin{array}{r} 8\frac{1}{2} \\ - 2\frac{7}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$4. \quad \begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 3\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$5. \quad \begin{array}{r} 9\frac{4}{15} \\ - 4\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$6. \quad \begin{array}{r} 25 \\ - 6\frac{1}{7} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$7. \quad \begin{array}{r} 3\frac{5}{6} \\ - 1\frac{6}{7} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$8. \quad \begin{array}{r} 5\frac{1}{9} \\ - 4\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$9. \quad \begin{array}{r} 10\frac{1}{4} \\ - 5\frac{2}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$10. \quad \begin{array}{r} 13\frac{1}{3} \\ - 13\frac{1}{6} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$11. \quad \begin{array}{r} 9\frac{5}{8} \\ - 6\frac{5}{6} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$12. \quad \begin{array}{r} 10 \\ - 3\frac{7}{9} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$13. \quad \begin{array}{r} 4\frac{3}{9} \\ - 2\frac{9}{14} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$14. \quad \begin{array}{r} 12 \\ - 10\frac{5}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$15. \quad \begin{array}{r} 12\frac{1}{6} \\ - 2\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$16. \quad \begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - 9\frac{3}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$17. \quad \begin{array}{r} 30\frac{4}{9} \\ - 16\frac{7}{12} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$18. \quad \begin{array}{r} 9\frac{1}{5} \\ - 6\frac{1}{6} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$18\frac{6}{7}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{4}{9}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{9}$	$1\frac{37}{42}$	$1\frac{11}{14}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{2}{9}$	5	$13\frac{35}{36}$	$3\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	<del><math>2\frac{7}{12}</math></del>
B	P	A	M	O	L	L	E	M	I	A	T	H	J	A

$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{41}{42}$	$6\frac{1}{9}$	$3\frac{2}{3}$	10	$13\frac{31}{36}$	$9\frac{5}{12}$	$4\frac{4}{5}$	$4\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{14}$	$2\frac{19}{24}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{5}$	$1\frac{2}{5}$	$3\frac{1}{30}$
K	N	I	W	S	U	E	F	T	U	R	N	S	A	D

Compare. Use  $>$ ,  $<$ , or  $=$ .

$$1. \frac{3}{4} \textcircled{<} \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\downarrow \quad \downarrow$$

$$\frac{15}{20} < \frac{16}{20}$$

Write the fractions with  
a common denominator.

2.  $\frac{2}{3} \bigcirc \frac{3}{7}$

3.  $\frac{5}{6} \bigcirc \frac{7}{9}$

4.  $\frac{7}{12} \bigcirc \frac{1}{2}$

5.  $\frac{9}{16} \bigcirc \frac{3}{4}$

6.  $\frac{3}{4} \bigcirc \frac{15}{20}$

7.  $\frac{5}{6} \bigcirc \frac{7}{8}$

8.  $\frac{6}{7} \bigcirc \frac{7}{9}$

9.  $\frac{2}{5} \bigcirc \frac{3}{7}$

10.  $\frac{1}{3} \bigcirc \frac{2}{7}$

11.  $\frac{4}{5} \bigcirc \frac{2}{3}$

12.  $\frac{5}{9} \bigcirc \frac{4}{7}$

13.  $\frac{5}{8} \bigcirc \frac{7}{16}$

14.  $\frac{4}{7} \bigcirc \frac{2}{3}$

15.  $\frac{1}{2} \bigcirc \frac{7}{16}$

List in order from the least to the greatest.

$$16. \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{3} \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{1}{3} \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$\frac{6}{12} \quad \frac{4}{12} \quad \frac{3}{12}$$

$$\uparrow \quad \uparrow$$

greatest    least

Write the fractions with  
a common denominator.

17.  $\frac{2}{3} \quad \frac{5}{6} \quad \frac{3}{5} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

18.  $\frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{1}{6} \quad \frac{1}{7} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

19.  $\frac{4}{5} \quad \frac{3}{4} \quad \frac{17}{20} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

20.  $\frac{8}{9} \quad \frac{5}{6} \quad \frac{7}{12} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

21.  $\frac{4}{9} \quad \frac{7}{12} \quad \frac{3}{4} \quad \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: VII

---

### I. Adding And Subtracting Fractions

#### A. Like Fractions

1. Same or common denominator
2. Add or subtract numerator

#### B. Unlike Fractions

1. Find least common denominator and make like fraction
2. Add or subtract the like fractions
3. Reduce answer if necessary

#### C. Adding and Subtracting Mixed Numbers

1. Write the fraction with common denominators
2. Add or subtract the fractions, then add or subtract the whole numbers
3. If the sum of the fraction is improper, change it to a mixed number and combine it with the whole number
4. Reduce to lowest terms if necessary

#### D. Strategies for Solving Word Problems

1. Read
2. Plan
3. Do
4. Check

What kind of lion barks but doesn't roar?

Subtract. Then connect your answers in order.

1.  $\frac{7}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$   
 $-\frac{1}{4} = -\frac{2}{8}$   
 $\hline \frac{5}{8}$

Common denominator

2.  $5\frac{1}{3} = 5\frac{2}{6}$   
 $-2\frac{1}{6} = -2\frac{1}{6}$   
 $\hline 3\frac{1}{6}$

3.  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 $-\frac{1}{2}$   
 $\hline$

4.  $\frac{5}{6}$   
 $-\frac{1}{4}$   
 $\hline$

5.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 $-\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\hline$

6.  $\frac{2}{3}$   
 $-\frac{1}{4}$   
 $\hline$

7.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 $-\frac{3}{8}$   
 $\hline$

8.  $\frac{4}{5}$   
 $-\frac{7}{10}$   
 $\hline$

9.  $\frac{2}{3}$   
 $-\frac{3}{5}$   
 $\hline$

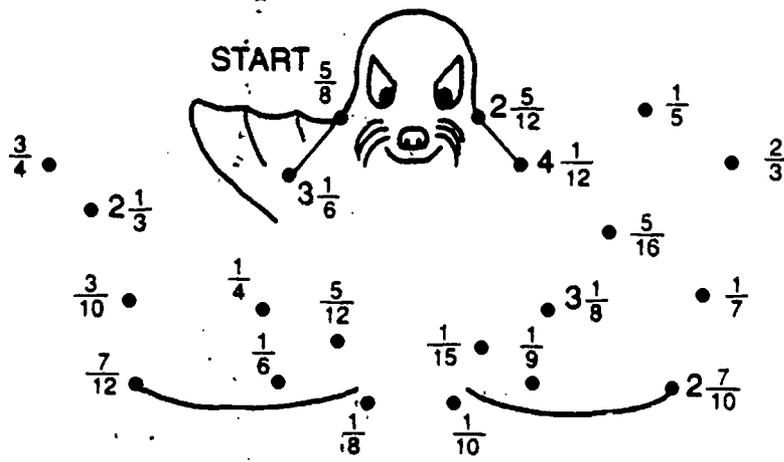
10.  $\frac{7}{9}$   
 $-\frac{2}{3}$   
 $\hline$

11.  $4\frac{9}{10}$   
 $-2\frac{1}{5}$   
 $\hline$

12.  $8\frac{5}{8}$   
 $-5\frac{1}{2}$   
 $\hline$

13.  $7\frac{1}{3}$   
 $-3\frac{1}{4}$   
 $\hline$

14.  $6\frac{3}{4}$   
 $-4\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\hline$



Subtract.

6 is a  
common  
denominator.

Rename.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7\frac{1}{3} = 7\frac{2}{6} = 6\frac{8}{6} \\ - 5\frac{1}{2} = 5\frac{3}{6} = 5\frac{3}{6} \\ \hline \phantom{6} \frac{5}{6} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 7\frac{1}{2} \\ \quad - 5\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 8\frac{1}{3} \\ \quad - 2\frac{5}{9} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 4\frac{1}{4} \\ \quad - 2\frac{5}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 7\frac{1}{9} \\ \quad - 1\frac{13}{18} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 7\frac{1}{6} \\ \quad - 2\frac{5}{12} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 5\frac{1}{5} \\ \quad - \frac{13}{15} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 9\frac{2}{3} \\ \quad - 6\frac{5}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 1\frac{1}{3} \\ \quad - \frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 6\frac{5}{16} \\ \quad - 4\frac{7}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 9\frac{5}{9} \\ \quad - 3\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 3\frac{3}{10} \\ \quad - 2\frac{4}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 9\frac{1}{5} \\ \quad - 6\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13. \quad 4\frac{2}{9} \\ \quad - 2\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14. \quad 5\frac{1}{6} \\ \quad - 1\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15. \quad 8\frac{1}{4} \\ \quad - 5\frac{5}{8} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16. \quad 7\frac{1}{3} \\ \quad - 2\frac{4}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17. \quad 6\frac{1}{3} \\ \quad - 3\frac{5}{6} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18. \quad 10\frac{2}{3} \\ \quad - 6\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19. \quad 7\frac{3}{5} \\ \quad - 1\frac{9}{10} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

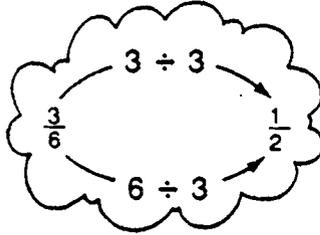
$$\begin{array}{r} 20. \quad 2\frac{1}{8} \\ \quad - 1\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21. \quad 6\frac{1}{6} \\ \quad - 5\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22. \quad 10\frac{1}{2} \\ \quad - 2\frac{3}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Tell if each fraction is in lowest terms.  
Write *yes* or *no*.

1.  $\frac{3}{6}$  no



2.  $\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{2}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{2}{6}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{4}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{4}{13}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{6}{15}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{4}{12}$  \_\_\_\_\_

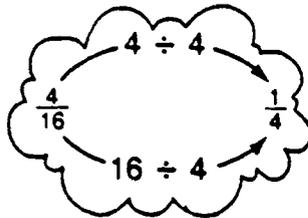
9.  $\frac{7}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{3}{7}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{3}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

Write each fraction in lowest terms.

12.  $\frac{4}{16}$   $\frac{1}{4}$



13.  $\frac{5}{20}$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $\frac{6}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $\frac{2}{12}$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $\frac{10}{25}$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $\frac{12}{36}$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $\frac{18}{24}$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $\frac{16}{20}$  \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $\frac{8}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $\frac{11}{22}$  \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $\frac{14}{28}$  \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $\frac{9}{27}$  \_\_\_\_\_

24.  $\frac{18}{26}$  \_\_\_\_\_

25.  $\frac{7}{21}$  \_\_\_\_\_

26.  $\frac{10}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Write an improper fraction for each mixed number or whole number.

$$1. 3\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{13}}{4}$$

First,  $4 \times 3 = 12$   
Then  $12 + 1 = 13$

$$2. 3\frac{2}{5} = \frac{\boxed{17}}{5}$$

$$3. 5 = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{2}$$

$$4. 7 = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$5. 2\frac{3}{8} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{8}$$

$$6. 4\frac{2}{3} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{3}$$

$$7. 1\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$8. 5\frac{1}{6} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{6}$$

$$9. 7\frac{2}{3} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{3}$$

$$10. 6\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{4}$$

$$11. 2\frac{5}{6} = \frac{\boxed{\phantom{00}}}{6}$$

What do you find in a marching band and a flock of turkeys?

Write an improper fraction for each mixed number. Then find your answer below. Write the letter for that answer. One answer is used twice.

$$12. 2\frac{5}{8} \text{ — U}$$

$$13. 1\frac{7}{9} \text{ — C}$$

$$14. 3\frac{2}{3} \text{ — T}$$

$$15. 6\frac{5}{6} \text{ — M}$$

$$16. 4\frac{2}{5} \text{ — K}$$

$$17. 2\frac{3}{4} \text{ — D}$$

$$18. 1\frac{8}{9} \text{ — S}$$

$$19. 5\frac{1}{10} \text{ — I}$$

$$20. 5\frac{4}{7} \text{ — R}$$

$\frac{11}{4}$

$\frac{39}{7}$

$\frac{21}{8}$

$\frac{41}{6}$

$\frac{17}{9}$

$\frac{11}{3}$

$\frac{51}{10}$

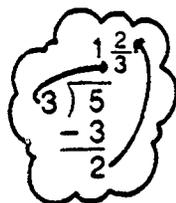
$\frac{16}{9}$

$\frac{22}{5}$

$\frac{17}{9}$

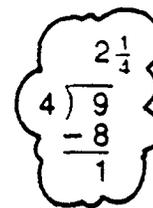
Rename each fraction or mixed number.

1.  $\frac{5}{3}$            $1\frac{2}{3}$



2.  $1\frac{9}{4}$            $3\frac{1}{4}$

$1 + 2\frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{1}{4}$



3.  $\frac{10}{3}$          

4.  $2\frac{3}{3}$          

5.  $\frac{8}{5}$          

6.  $6\frac{9}{7}$          

7.  $\frac{12}{10}$          

8.  $5\frac{15}{5}$          

9.  $\frac{9}{9}$          

10.  $\frac{13}{8}$          

11.  $2\frac{4}{3}$          

12.  $\frac{15}{7}$          

13.  $4\frac{16}{4}$          

14.  $\frac{19}{6}$          

What is the lowest place on earth?

Add. Then find your answer below. Write the letter for that number. Two answers are used twice.

15.  $2\frac{4}{7}$   
 $+ 3\frac{5}{7}$   


---

 $5\frac{9}{7}$  D  
 $= 6\frac{2}{7}$

16.  $3\frac{2}{5}$   
 $+ 1\frac{3}{5}$   


---

H

17.  $\frac{5}{8}$   
 $+ \frac{6}{8}$   


---

E

18.  $4\frac{1}{3}$   
 $+ 5\frac{2}{3}$   


---

T

19.  $3\frac{4}{9}$   
 $+ 4\frac{8}{9}$   


---

S

20.  $\frac{9}{10}$   
 $+ \frac{8}{10}$   


---

E

21.  $6\frac{3}{4}$   
 $+ 7\frac{2}{4}$   


---

E

22.  $8\frac{5}{6}$   
 $+ 3\frac{3}{6}$   


---

A

- 
- 10      5       $1\frac{7}{10}$        $6\frac{2}{7}$        $1\frac{3}{8}$        $12\frac{1}{3}$        $6\frac{2}{7}$        $8\frac{1}{3}$        $14\frac{1}{4}$        $12\frac{1}{3}$

Add.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 1\frac{3}{4} = 1\frac{6}{8} \\ + 2\frac{1}{8} = +2\frac{1}{8} \\ \hline 3\frac{7}{8} \end{array}$$

Write the fractions  
with a common  
denominator.  
Add.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad \frac{1}{3} \\ + \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad \frac{2}{5} \\ + \frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 2\frac{2}{3} \\ + 2\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 4\frac{1}{6} \\ + 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad \frac{3}{8} \\ + \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad \frac{4}{9} \\ + \frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{12} \\ + \frac{3}{4} = +\frac{9}{12} \\ \hline \frac{13}{12} = 1\frac{1}{12} \end{array}$$

A common  
denominator is  
12.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 1\frac{3}{4} \\ + 2\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 3\frac{1}{3} \\ + 8\frac{4}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 7\frac{2}{3} \\ + 1\frac{2}{9} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 4\frac{1}{5} \\ + 5\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13. \quad 9\frac{1}{4} \\ + 2\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14. \quad 6\frac{1}{8} \\ + 3\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15. \quad 1\frac{3}{10} \\ + 8\frac{1}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16. \quad 2\frac{1}{4} \\ + 4\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17. \quad 5\frac{5}{8} \\ + 6\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18. \quad 5\frac{1}{6} \\ + 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19. \quad 5\frac{7}{10} \\ + 3\frac{1}{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20. \quad 7\frac{2}{3} \\ + 6\frac{1}{9} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21. \quad 4\frac{3}{4} \\ + 2\frac{2}{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22. \quad 2\frac{1}{5} \\ + 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: VIII

---

### I. Multiplying And Dividing Fractions

#### A. Multiplying

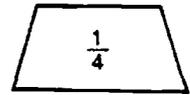
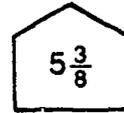
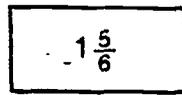
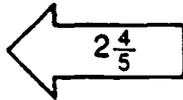
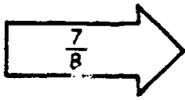
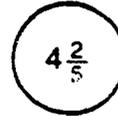
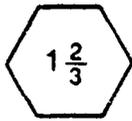
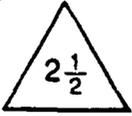
1. Change a mixed number to an improper fraction. Write a whole number as a fraction with a denominator of 1.
2. Multiply the numerators
3. Multiply the denominators
4. Reduce the fraction to lowest terms. Write improper fractions as mixed numbers.

#### B. Dividing Fractions

1. Change any mixed number to improper fractions. Write a whole number as a fraction with a denominator of 1.
2. Invert the divisor and multiply
3. Complete the problem as any multiplication problem and reduce to lowest terms.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

CODE



Multiply. Use the code to solve each problem.

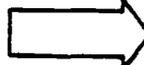
1.  ×  = 4 1/6

$2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{2}{3}$

$\frac{5}{2} \times \frac{5}{3} = \frac{25}{6} = 4\frac{1}{6}$

2.  ×  = 15

$3\frac{3}{4} \times 4 = \frac{15}{4} \times \frac{4}{1} = 15$

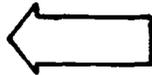
3.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

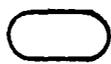
4.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

5.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

6.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

7.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

8.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

9.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

10.  ×  = \_\_\_\_\_

Divide.

1.  $4\frac{3}{8} \div 1\frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{35}{8} \div \frac{5}{4}$

$\frac{35}{8} \times \frac{4}{5}$

$\frac{7}{2} \times \frac{1}{1} = \frac{7}{2} = 3\frac{1}{2}$

Change to multiplication by the reciprocal.

2.  $1\frac{5}{7} \div 6$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\frac{12}{7} \div \frac{6}{1}$

$\frac{12}{7} \div \frac{6}{1}$

3.  $1\frac{1}{2} \div 4$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $4\frac{3}{4} \div 1\frac{1}{8}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $2\frac{2}{3} \div 2$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $6 \div 1\frac{1}{4}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $2\frac{2}{5} \div 1\frac{1}{4}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $1\frac{4}{5} \div 3\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $1 \div 2\frac{5}{6}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $3\frac{3}{4} \div \frac{5}{6}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{4}{7} \div 2\frac{4}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $11\frac{2}{3} \div 5\frac{1}{4}$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $2\frac{2}{11} \div 2\frac{2}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $13\frac{3}{4} \div 10$  \_\_\_\_\_

Divide across. Divide down.

$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	15.
3	$2\frac{2}{3}$	16.
17.	18.	19.

$\frac{4}{5}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	20.
$1\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	21.
22.	23.	24.

4	$2\frac{5}{6}$	25.
$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	26.
27.	28.	29.

Multiply.

1.  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2$  \_\_\_\_\_

$$\frac{7}{4} \times \frac{2}{1} = \frac{14}{4} = 3\frac{2}{4} = 3\frac{1}{2}$$

2.  $1\frac{1}{3} \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{1}{3}$

First write the numbers as fractions.

Then multiply.

$$\frac{4}{3} \times \frac{5}{2} = \frac{20}{6} = 3\frac{2}{6} = 3\frac{1}{3}$$

3.  $2\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $2\frac{1}{5} \times 1\frac{1}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $1\frac{1}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $9\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $3 \times 1\frac{2}{7}$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $5 \times 1\frac{3}{8}$  \_\_\_\_\_

What do an ostrich and a penguin have in common?

Multiply. Then find your answer below. Circle the letter for each exercise to answer the riddle. One answer is not used.

11.  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $2\frac{2}{5} \times 2$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $2\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $2\frac{3}{5} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $3\frac{1}{3} \times 2\frac{2}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $4\frac{4}{5} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $5 \times 2\frac{4}{9}$  \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{2}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

T	T	H	E	S	Y	N'	C	A	B	N'	O	T	E	F	A	L	Y
$1\frac{3}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{3}$	$4\frac{4}{5}$	$2\frac{9}{20}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{9}{10}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	12	1	$10\frac{5}{6}$	$15\frac{3}{4}$	16	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{3}$	$21\frac{7}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{8}{9}$	$12\frac{2}{9}$

Divide.

$$1. \begin{array}{r} + \\ 2\frac{1}{3} \\ \times \\ \hline \end{array} \div \frac{1}{4} = \underline{9\frac{1}{3}}$$

First write both numbers as fractions.

$$\frac{7}{3} \div \frac{1}{4} = \frac{7}{3} \times \frac{4}{1} = \frac{28}{3} = 9\frac{1}{3}$$

2.  $1\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

3.  $2\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{1}{2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

4.  $3\frac{1}{2} \div 1\frac{1}{2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

5.  $2\frac{2}{5} \div \frac{1}{3} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $7\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{4} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

7.  $2\frac{1}{4} \div \frac{2}{3} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$$8. \begin{array}{r} + \\ 3\frac{1}{4} \\ \times \\ \hline \end{array} \div 3 = \underline{1\frac{1}{12}}$$

$$\frac{13}{4} \div \frac{3}{1} = \frac{13}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{13}{12} = 1\frac{1}{12}$$

9.  $3\frac{1}{2} \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $1\frac{1}{3} \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

11.  $3\frac{3}{4} \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

12.  $6 \div 2\frac{1}{3} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

13.  $4 \div 3\frac{1}{3} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

14.  $5\frac{1}{2} \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

15.  $6\frac{2}{5} \div 1\frac{1}{3} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

16.  $9\frac{1}{3} \div 3\frac{1}{2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

17.  $1\frac{2}{3} \div 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

18.  $2\frac{1}{7} \div 2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

19.  $5 \div 3\frac{1}{8} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

20.  $3\frac{2}{3} \div 1\frac{1}{4} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

21.  $7 \div 2\frac{1}{4} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

22.  $2 \div 2\frac{3}{7} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: IX

---

### I. Decimals

#### A. Place Values, Comparing, and Rounding

1. Express fractions with decimal numbers
2. Parts of a whole
3. Decimal places

#### B. Reading Decimals

1. Read the whole number part
2. "And" indicated the decimal point
3. Read the digits to the right of the decimal point as a whole number
4. Say the place name of the last digit on the right

#### C. Comparing and Ordering Decimals

1. Compare decimals as whole numbers
2. Use zeros to the right of the decimal with fewer digits so the numbers have the same number of decimal places
3. Always compare the whole numbers first

#### D. Rounding

1. Use same rules as whole numbers
2. Round when exact amounts are not needed

#### E. Solving Word Problems

1. Use estimations with money
  - a. Find approximate amount
  - b. Round to nearest dollar
2. Round when exact amounts are not needed

Put the decimal point in the correct position.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 31.3 \\
 5 \overline{) 156.5} \\
 \underline{-15} \phantom{.5} \\
 06 \phantom{.5} \\
 \underline{-5} \phantom{.5} \\
 15 \\
 \underline{-15} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

Put a decimal point above the decimal point in the dividend.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 0.4 \\
 3 \overline{) 1.2} \\
 \underline{-1} \phantom{.2} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6.1 \\
 5 \overline{) 30.5} \\
 \underline{-30} \phantom{.5} \\
 05 \\
 \underline{-5} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 0.41 \\
 7 \overline{) 2.87} \\
 \underline{-2} \phantom{.87} \\
 07 \\
 \underline{-7} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6.09 \\
 6 \overline{) 36.54} \\
 \underline{-36} \phantom{.54} \\
 054 \\
 \underline{-54} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 0.609 \\
 6 \overline{) 3.654} \\
 \underline{-3} \phantom{.654} \\
 054 \\
 \underline{-54} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6.09 \\
 6 \overline{) 36.54} \\
 \underline{-36} \phantom{.54} \\
 054 \\
 \underline{-54} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

What has teeth but never bites?  
 To find out, divide. Then find your answer below.  
 Shade in that segment. Each answer is used twice.

$8. 2 \overline{) 151.4}$

$9. 5 \overline{) 8.25}$

$10. 3 \overline{) 28.11}$

$11. 4 \overline{) 151.2}$

$12. 8 \overline{) 2.112}$

$13. 6 \overline{) 189.0}$

$14. 7 \overline{) 2.394}$

$15. 9 \overline{) 56.88}$

2.53	1.65	0.264	48.1	31.5	75.7	5.07	0.342	0.69	6.32	92.7	75.7	1.65	6.32	9.37	92.7	0.264	0.342	14.6	2.3	8.83	0.824
------	------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	------	-----	------	-------

Put the decimal point in the correct position.

$$1. \begin{array}{r} 4 \quad \bar{0}.2 \\ 0.2 \overline{) 8.04} \end{array}$$

Move 1 decimal place;  
then directly above

$$2. \begin{array}{r} 0.6 \\ 0.06 \overline{) 0.036} \end{array}$$

Move 2 decimal places;  
then directly above

$$3. \begin{array}{r} 2 \quad 06 \\ 0.3 \overline{) 6.18} \end{array}$$

$$4. \begin{array}{r} 035 \\ 0.05 \overline{) 0.0175} \end{array}$$

$$5. \begin{array}{r} 3 \quad 28 \\ 0.4 \overline{) 13.12} \end{array}$$

$$6. \begin{array}{r} 07 \\ 0.07 \overline{) 0.049} \end{array}$$

$$7. \begin{array}{r} 2 \quad 1 \\ 2.5 \overline{) 52.5} \end{array}$$

$$8. \begin{array}{r} 251 \\ 0.13 \overline{) 0.3263} \end{array}$$

$$9. \begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 0.43 \overline{) 0.645} \end{array}$$

Divide.

$$10. 0.6 \overline{) 0.36}$$

$$11. 0.4 \overline{) 9.6}$$

$$12. 0.03 \overline{) 0.111}$$

$$13. 0.8 \overline{) 16}$$

$$14. 0.02 \overline{) 0.012}$$

$$15. 0.3 \overline{) 0.9}$$

$$16. 1.8 \overline{) 37.8}$$

$$17. 0.24 \overline{) 1.344}$$

$$18. 0.09 \overline{) 13.77}$$

$$19. 0.05 \overline{) 0.265}$$

$$20. 0.7 \overline{) 47.6}$$

$$21. 0.4 \overline{) 14.16}$$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

When it rains cats and dogs, what do you find in the streets?

Subtract. Then connect your answers below in order.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 32.10 \\ - \quad 2.03 \\ \hline 30.07 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 7.342 \\ - 2.600 \\ \hline 4.742 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 55.18 \\ - \quad 4.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 2.139 \\ - \quad 0.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 9.3 \\ - 6.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 4.87 \\ - 3.08 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \quad 5.26 \\ - \quad 4.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 5.8 \\ - 1.95 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9.  $25.6 - 18.54$  \_\_\_\_\_  $7.06$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25.60 \\ - 18.54 \\ \hline 7.06 \end{array}$$

Line up the decimal points.  
 $25.6 = 25.60$

10.  $1.39 - 0.45$  \_\_\_\_\_

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.39 \\ - 0.45 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Line up the decimal points.

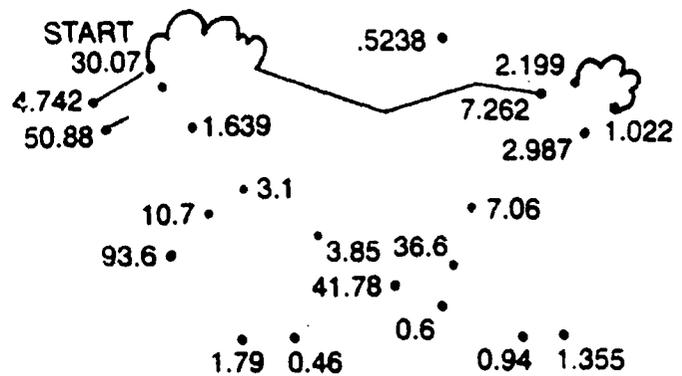
11.  $3.415 - 2.06$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $6.087 - 3.1$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $6.278 - 5.256$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $8.9 - 6.701$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $8.942 - 1.68$  \_\_\_\_\_







## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: X

---

### I. Decimal Operations

#### A. Adding and Subtracting Decimals

1. Align decimal points
2. Zeros to right of last digit
3. Number without decimal point is understood to have one to the right of the ones place
4. Add or subtract as you would with whole numbers
5. Line up the decimal point in the answer with the decimal points in the problem

#### B. Multiplying Decimals

1. Multiply as you would with whole numbers. Ignore decimal points until finished.
2. Count the decimal places in the original problem to find out how many places are needed in the answer
3. Count decimal points from the right and place in the answer

#### C. Dividing Decimals

1. Place the decimal point in the answer directly above the decimal point in the problem
2. Divide as you would with whole numbers
3. When a problem shows a remainder, write a zero to the right of the number you are dividing and continue until you reach the needed place value. Carry out division one place to the right of the desired place value, then round.

#### D. Multiplying and Dividing by Powers of Ten

1. Count the number of zeros in the power of ten
2. Multiply by moving the decimal point the same number of places to the right
3. Divide by moving the decimal the same number of places to the left

#### E. Solving Multi-Step Word Problems

1. Decide which operations are required (add, subtract, etc.)
  - a. First do multiplication and division operations in order from left to right
  - b. Then do the addition and subtraction operations in order from left to right
2. Order of operations
  - a. Do the operations in the parenthesis first
  - b. Do the division
  - c. Then do the subtraction

1. Find  $2.15 \times 0.008$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 2.15 \leftarrow 2 \text{ decimal places} \\ \times 0.008 \leftarrow 3 \text{ decimal places} \\ \hline 0.01720 \leftarrow 5 \text{ decimal places} \end{array}$$



Write an extra zero to show 5 decimal places.

2. Find  $0.105 \times 0.045$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.105 \leftarrow 3 \text{ decimal places} \\ \times 0.045 \leftarrow 3 \text{ decimal places} \\ \hline 525 \\ 4200 \\ \hline 0.004725 \leftarrow 6 \text{ decimal places} \end{array}$$

Multiply.

3.  $\begin{array}{r} 1.52 \\ \times 0.03 \\ \hline 0.0456 \end{array}$

4.  $\begin{array}{r} 2.45 \\ \times 0.02 \\ \hline \end{array}$

5.  $\begin{array}{r} 4.13 \\ \times 0.004 \\ \hline \end{array}$

6.  $\begin{array}{r} 3.16 \\ \times 0.02 \\ \hline \end{array}$

7.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.172 \\ \times 0.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$

8.  $\begin{array}{r} 3.26 \\ \times 0.006 \\ \hline \end{array}$

9.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.261 \\ \times 0.03 \\ \hline \end{array}$

10.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.13 \\ \times 0.009 \\ \hline \end{array}$

11.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.05 \\ \times 0.39 \\ \hline \end{array}$

12.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.007 \\ \times 0.09 \\ \hline \end{array}$

13.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.58 \\ \times 0.03 \\ \hline \end{array}$

14.  $\begin{array}{r} 2.15 \\ \times 0.007 \\ \hline \end{array}$

15.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.03 \\ \times 0.07 \\ \hline \end{array}$

16.  $\begin{array}{r} 1.07 \\ \times 0.06 \\ \hline \end{array}$

17.  $\begin{array}{r} 3.19 \\ \times 0.02 \\ \hline \end{array}$

18.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.03 \\ \times 0.002 \\ \hline \end{array}$

19.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.014 \\ \times 2.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$

20.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.723 \\ \times 1.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$

21.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.125 \\ \times 0.32 \\ \hline \end{array}$

22.  $\begin{array}{r} 0.12 \\ \times 0.045 \\ \hline \end{array}$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Multiply.

1.  $10 \times 2.4 = \underline{24}$   
 $100 \times 2.4 = \underline{240}$   
 $1000 \times 2.4 = \underline{2400}$

2.4 ← 1 decimal place  
 $\times 10$  ← 0 decimal places  
24.0 ← 1 decimal place

2.  $10 \times 2.36 = \underline{23.6}$   
 $100 \times 2.36 = \underline{236}$   
 $1000 \times 2.36 = \underline{2360}$

3.  $10 \times 8.5 = \underline{85}$

8.5 → 85

4.  $100 \times 23.7 = \underline{2370}$

23.70 → 2370

5.  $1000 \times 41.6 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

6.  $10 \times 0.002 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

What kind of shoes should a thief wear? Multiply. Then find your answers below. Circle the letters in those boxes.

7.  $100 \times 1.563 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

8.  $1000 \times 98.2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

9.  $10 \times 0.61 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

10.  $1000 \times 0.0087 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

11.  $100 \times 1.38 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

12.  $10 \times 27.56 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

13.  $10 \times 0.02 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

14.  $100 \times 31.9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

T	S	I	N	E	M	A	K	L	E	R	J	S
0.65	138	384	0.2	156.3	0.058	6.1	3190	17.2	98.200	275.6	4.9	8.7

Put the decimal point in the correct position.

$$\begin{array}{r} 31.3 \\ 5 \overline{)156.5} \\ \underline{-15} \phantom{.5} \\ 06 \phantom{.5} \\ \underline{-5} \phantom{.5} \\ 15 \\ \underline{-15} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

Put a decimal point above the decimal point in the dividend.

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.4 \\ 3 \overline{)1.2} \\ \underline{-1.2} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ 5 \overline{)30.5} \\ \underline{-30} \phantom{.5} \\ 05 \\ \underline{-5} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.41 \\ 7 \overline{)2.87} \\ \underline{-2.8} \phantom{.4} \\ 07 \\ \underline{-7} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60.9 \\ 6 \overline{)36.54} \\ \underline{-36} \phantom{.54} \\ 054 \\ \underline{-54} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.609 \\ 6 \overline{)3.654} \\ \underline{-3.6} \phantom{.54} \\ 054 \\ \underline{-54} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60.9 \\ 6 \overline{)365.4} \\ \underline{-36} \phantom{.54} \\ 054 \\ \underline{-54} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

What has teeth but never bites?

To find out, divide. Then find your answer below.

Shade in that segment. Each answer is used twice.

8.  $2 \overline{)151.4}$

9.  $5 \overline{)8.25}$

10.  $3 \overline{)28.11}$

11.  $4 \overline{)151.2}$

12.  $8 \overline{)2.112}$

13.  $6 \overline{)189.0}$

14.  $7 \overline{)2.394}$

15.  $9 \overline{)56.88}$

2.53	1.65	0.264	48.1	31.5	75.7	5.07	0.342	0.69	6.32	92.7	75.7	<del>1.65</del>	<del>6.32</del>	9.37	92.7	0.342	0.264	31.5	37.8	14.6	8.83	2.3	0.824
------	------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	------	------	------	------	-----------------	-----------------	------	------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-----	-------

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Put the decimal point in the correct position.

$$1. \begin{array}{r} 4 \ 0.2 \\ 0.2 \overline{) 8.04} \end{array}$$

Move 1 decimal place;  
then directly above

$$2. \begin{array}{r} 0.6 \\ 0.06 \overline{) 0.036} \end{array}$$

Move 2 decimal places;  
then directly above

$$3. \begin{array}{r} 2 \ 06 \\ 0.3 \overline{) 6.18} \end{array}$$

$$4. \begin{array}{r} 035 \\ 0.05 \overline{) 0.0175} \end{array}$$

$$5. \begin{array}{r} 3 \ 28 \\ 0.4 \overline{) 13.12} \end{array}$$

$$6. \begin{array}{r} 07 \\ 0.07 \overline{) 0.049} \end{array}$$

$$7. \begin{array}{r} 2 \ 1 \\ 2.5 \overline{) 52.5} \end{array}$$

$$8. \begin{array}{r} 251 \\ 0.13 \overline{) 0.3263} \end{array}$$

$$9. \begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 0.43 \overline{) 0.645} \end{array}$$

Divide.

$$10. 0.6 \overline{) 0.36}$$

$$11. 0.4 \overline{) 9.6}$$

$$12. 0.03 \overline{) 0.111}$$

$$13. 0.8 \overline{) 16}$$

$$14. 0.02 \overline{) 0.012}$$

$$15. 0.3 \overline{) 0.9}$$

$$16. 1.8 \overline{) 37.8}$$

$$17. 0.24 \overline{) 1.344}$$

$$18. 0.09 \overline{) 13.77}$$

$$19. 0.05 \overline{) 0.265}$$

$$20. 0.7 \overline{) 47.6}$$

$$21. 0.4 \overline{) 14.16}$$

**SKILL DRILL**

Add.

- |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 7.86 \\ +3.79 \\ \hline 11.65 \end{array}$            | 2. $\begin{array}{r} 57.6 \\ +68.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$                  | 3. $\begin{array}{r} 5.74 \\ +0.38 \\ \hline \end{array}$                      | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 0.933 \\ +0.256 \\ \hline \end{array}$                    | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 93.4 \\ +25.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$                      |
| 6. $\begin{array}{r} 36.82 \\ + 5.93 \\ \hline \end{array}$                | 7. $\begin{array}{r} 759.2 \\ + 88.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$                | 8. $\begin{array}{r} 3.784 \\ +0.916 \\ \hline \end{array}$                    | 9. $\begin{array}{r} 59.38 \\ + 2.57 \\ \hline \end{array}$                    | 10. $\begin{array}{r} 629.4 \\ + 57.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$                   |
| 11. $\begin{array}{r} 25.1 \\ 38.4 \\ 59.2 \\ +16.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12. $\begin{array}{r} 5.93 \\ 8.26 \\ 7.61 \\ +4.58 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13. $\begin{array}{r} 0.963 \\ 0.178 \\ 0.420 \\ +0.560 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14. $\begin{array}{r} 2.341 \\ 7.158 \\ 4.250 \\ +3.680 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15. $\begin{array}{r} 71.35 \\ 20.06 \\ 58.01 \\ +39.49 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

16.  $6.9 + 13.8 + 0.5$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6.9 \\ 13.8 \\ + 0.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17.  $28.3 + 2.6 + 1.7$

18.  $11.9 + 6.4 + 2.1$

19.  $28.7 + 5.4 + 12.6$

20.  $3.21 + 2.76 + 14.05$

21.  $0.72 + 8.96 + 10.22$

22.  $6.27 + 10.91 + 42.25$

23.  $7.39 + 42.06 + 1.65$

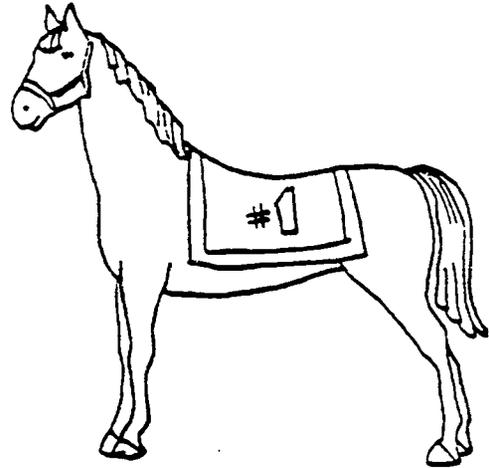
24.  $0.29 + 1.63 + 12.42$

**Check yourself. Here are the scrambled answers:**

1.189 2.121 4.700 6.12 11.65 14.34 17.429 19.90 20.02 20.4 21.2  
 26.38 32.6 42.75 46.7 51.10 59.43 61.95 119.3 126.5 139.2 188.91  
 687.2 848.0

## ? ? MYSTERY HORSE ? ?

- Most experts consider him to be the greatest horse in American history.
- He was purchased at an auction for \$5000 in 1918.
- He won 20 of the 21 races he entered.
- He earned about \$2 million.



To find the mystery horse's name:

1. Circle the seven incorrect answers.
2. Use the letters written next to the incorrect answers to spell out the mystery horse's name.

1.  $18.3 + 7.6 = \underline{25.9}$  T

2.  $49.4 + 81.7 = \underline{131.1}$  S

3.  $4.66 + 6.82 = \underline{11.48}$  U

4.  $5.78 + 13.5 = \underline{7.095}$  M

5.  $0.085 + 0.334 = \underline{0.419}$  G

6.  $3.327 + 9.295 = \underline{17.622}$  E

7.  $1.559 + 1.726 = \underline{2.285}$  A

8.  $1.664 + 1.353 = \underline{3.017}$  T

9.  $37.39 + 8.85 = \underline{56.24}$  N

10.  $43.47 + 9.32 = \underline{52.79}$  T

11.  $21.88 + 1.43 + 19.36 = \underline{32.67}$  O

12.  $16.57 + 3.25 + 6.13 = \underline{25.95}$  L

13.  $9.856 + 4.309 + 7.638 = \underline{21.803}$  E

14.  $4.115 + 1.679 + 3.141 = \underline{8.935}$  S

15.  $0.126 + 1.32 + 1.88 = \underline{5.326}$  W

16.  $1.6 + 1.338 + 1.19 = \underline{4.128}$  K

17.  $0.382 + 0.63 + 0.4 = \underline{1.412}$  E

18.  $145 + 0.7 + 5.62 = \underline{19.765}$  A

19.  $4.262 + 9.5 + 4.301 + 0.2 = \underline{18.263}$  D

20.  $29.031 + 6.93 + 0.056 + 3.7 = \underline{45.26}$  R

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Divide. Continue dividing until the remainder is zero.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 20.3 \\
 0.34 \overline{) 6.902} \\
 \underline{-68} \phantom{0} \\
 102 \\
 \underline{-102} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

Move the decimal point in the divisor and in the dividend to make the divisor a whole number. The decimal point in the quotient goes above the new decimal point.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 60. \\
 0.07 \overline{) 4.20} \\
 \underline{-42} \\
 00
 \end{array}$$

Write extra zeros, if necessary.

$$3. \quad 0.7 \overline{) 0.28}$$

$$4. \quad 0.09 \overline{) 3.6}$$

$$5. \quad 0.006 \overline{) 5.4}$$

$$6. \quad 0.39 \overline{) 15.6}$$

$$7. \quad 6.3 \overline{) 0.945}$$

$$8. \quad 0.052 \overline{) 1.716}$$

Divide. Round each quotient to the nearest tenth.

$$9. \quad 8 \overline{) 3.75}$$

$$10. \quad 0.18 \overline{) 0.1248}$$

$$11. \quad 0.71 \overline{) 0.117}$$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Add or subtract.

1.  $236.07 + 1.7 + 41$

2.  $34.52$   
 $- 17.84$

3.  $63.74$   
 $+ 19.07$

Line up the decimal points

$$\begin{array}{r} 236.07 \\ 1.7 \\ + 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 236.07 \\ 1.70 \\ + 41.00 \\ \hline 278.77 \end{array}$$

4.  $15.9$   
 $+ 8.5$

5.  $75.28$   
 $+ 0.49$

6.  $73.8$   
 $- 21.7$

7.  $91.83$   
 $- 7.05$

8.  $617.46$   
 $- 209.58$

9.  $17.867$   
 $- 5.087$

10.  $98.89$   
 $+ 24.56$

11.  $36.704$   
 $+ 9.836$

12.  $49.08 + 5.27$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $8.9 - 5.3$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $15.9 + 8.02 + 13$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $64.2 - 17.953$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $25.16 + 9.7 + 19.831$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $5.07 - 1.594$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $9.705 + 5 + 18.59$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $24 - 8.35$  \_\_\_\_\_



## **LECTURE OUTLINE**

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XI

---

### I. Decimals And Fractions

#### A. Changing Decimals to Fractions

1. Write the number without the decimal point as the numerator of a fraction
2. The denominator of the fraction is the place value of the decimal digit on the right
3. Reduce the fraction to lowest terms

#### B. Changing Fractions to Decimals

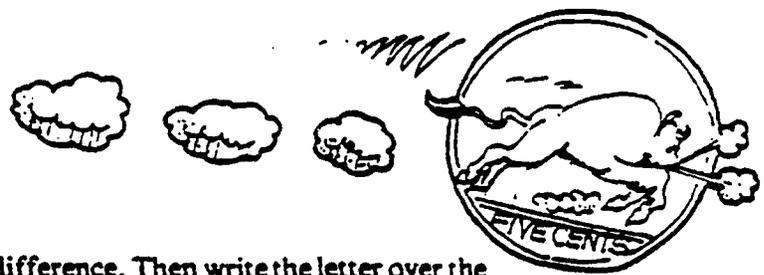
1. Divide the numerator by the denominator
2. Set the decimal point in the problem
3. Set decimal point in the answer directly above the decimal point in the problem
4. Add zeros to make extra decimal places
5. Divide

#### C. Working with Money

1. A fraction expresses a part of one unit
2. Unit price of an item often stated as a decimal

### FLIP IT OVER

This type of nickel is usually called a "buffalo" nickel. Whose portrait is on the other side?



Use a ruler to connect each exercise with its difference. Then write the letter over the exercise number in the DECODER to get the answer.

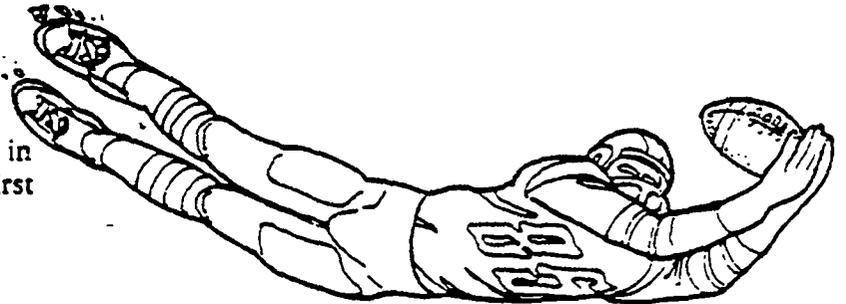
- |                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1. $69.9 - 5.9$ •     | • (M) 84.82 |
| 2. $58.7 - 23.4$ •    | • (A) 16.4  |
| 3. $23.2 - 6.8$ •     | • (C) 84.92 |
| 4. $91.07 - 6.25$ •   | • (I) 64.6  |
| 5. $31.25 - 3.18$ •   | • (A) 0.13  |
| 6. $86.5 - 55.7$ •    | • (A) 64    |
| 7. $74.4 - 9.8$ •     | • (R) 30.8  |
| 8. $91.17 - 6.25$ •   | • (D) 87.4  |
| 9. $0.46 - 0.33$ •    | • (N) 35.3  |
| 10. $7.78 - 0.86$ •   | • (E) 28.07 |
| 11. $226.5 - 53.5$ •  | • (I) 8.48  |
| 12. $8.6 - 3.9$ •     | • (I) 173   |
| 13. $456.9 - 369.5$ • | • (N) 4.7   |
| 14. $9.15 - 0.67$ •   | • (N) 6.92  |
| 15. $6.29 - 0.23$ •   | • (N) 41.6  |
| 16. $91.3 - 49.7$ •   | • (A) 0.06  |

<b>DECODER</b>															
A															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10						

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

### FOOTBALL FACTS

Circle the letter of the greater number in each box to find some facts about the first professional football game.



Where was the first pro game played?

1. 0.6 N 0.7 L	2. 0.09 A 0.08 E	3. 0.006 W 0.007 T	4. 0.05 H 0.5 R	5. 14.06 A 14.6 O
6. 0.916 A 0.92 B	7. 43.86 N 43.87 E	8. 0.8 P 0.65 L	9. 56.3 E 5.63 O	10. 6.03 S 60.3 N
11. 14.02 A 14.2 N	12. 9.5 S 9.15 N	13. 0.8 G 0.9 Y	14. 3.11 E 3.14 L	15. 6.16 L 16.6 V
16. 7.3 A 3.7 E	17. 25.1 N 1.2 S	18. 38.07 C 38.08 I	19. 14.8 A 12.96 L	

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

When was the game played?

20. 8.4 S 8.04 O	21. 2.09 C 2.9 E	22. 6.23 T 6.32 P	23. 92.54 T 92.504 O	24. 14.08 B 14.8 E
25. 7.3 M 7.03 E	26. 62.21 R 62.302 B	27. 14.41 E 14.401 F	28. 1.88 I 88.1 R	29. 6.3 T 3.6 R
30. 9.2 H 2.9 S	31. 3.02 T 3.04 I	32. 2.96 N 3.06 R	33. 0.008 I 0.8 D	34. 9.7 E 9.05 N
35. 16 E 17.1 I	36. 4.3 T 15 G	37. 86 H 8.6 E	38. 54.2 E 54.21 T	39. 9.8 E 9.08 N
40. 8.6 E 8.5 S	41. 0.6 N 0.05 I	42. 9.1 X 9.3 N	43. 86.2 I 8.2 T	44. 5.3 N 3.5 E
45. 6.01 T 6.02 E	46. 8.93 H 9.03 T	47. 6.1 R 6.21 Y	48. 3.4 F 3.09 E	49. 6.4 E 6.5 I
50. 8 O 8.2 V	51. 0.04 E 0.005 N			

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_



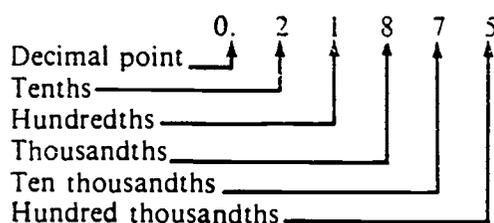
# INTRODUCTION TO DECIMAL FRACTIONS

## INTRODUCTION

As you have seen so far, numbers can be classified in a variety of ways, such as whole numbers, common fractions, mixed numbers, etc. This unit introduces another classification of numbers called decimal numbers.

In Unit One, it was noted that our numbering system is based on ten digits and that larger numbers are created by lining up these digits in a certain order. The decimal system uses this method of place position values to express numbers that are less than whole numbers. These are called **decimal fractions**.

All decimal numbers include a **decimal point**. Digits to the left of the decimal point are whole numbers. Digits to the right of the decimal point are fractional numbers. Each position to the right of the decimal has a value. Listed below are some of the names and place values.



There are two ways of expressing decimal fractions verbally:

1. Pronounce each digit individually;  
14.63;  
"Fourteen point (or decimal) six three."
2. Pronounce the decimal fraction as a whole number  
and add the name of the last place value;  
14.63;  
"Fourteen and sixty three hundredths."

Always include a zero to the left of the decimal point if there are no whole numbers in the units place.

## CONVERTING DECIMAL FRACTIONS TO COMMON FRACTIONS

A decimal fraction is changed to a common fraction by using the last place value as the denominator and the decimal fraction digits as the numerator:

$$0.3 = \frac{3}{10}$$

$$0.27 = \frac{27}{100}$$

$$0.173 = \frac{173}{1000}$$

The task is simplified by the fact that denominators will always be multiples of 10, such as 10, 100, 1,000, 10,000 etc. The actual value depends upon the place position of the last digit. Once you have done the conversion, you should reduce the fraction, if possible.

$$0.0625 = \frac{625}{10000} = \frac{25}{400} = \frac{1}{16}$$

$$0.828125 = \frac{828125}{1000000} = \frac{33125}{40000} = \frac{53}{64}$$

## CONVERTING COMMON FRACTIONS TO DECIMAL FRACTIONS

A common fraction is changed to a decimal fraction by dividing the numerator by the denominator:

$$\frac{3}{4} = 4 \overline{)3}$$

Place a decimal to the right of the dividend. Place another decimal directly above that decimal. This is done so the decimal in the answer (the quotient) is properly located:

$$\frac{3}{4} = 4 \overline{)3.}$$

Now, add a zero to the right of the decimal in the dividend and begin to divide. Add zeros to the dividend as needed:

$$\begin{array}{r} .75 \\ 4 \overline{)3.00} \\ \underline{28} \phantom{0} \\ 20 \\ \underline{20} \\ 0 \text{ R} \end{array}$$

## ROUNDING DECIMALS

The previous example is typical of most fractions. However, there are two situations you should watch for and take special action. First, there are some common fractions which result in an unending decimal fraction. For example,  $1/3$  will convert to the unending decimal fraction 0.33333. Second, some common fractions will convert to decimal fractions that are quite long and much more accurate than the original common fraction. Therefore, it is common practice to reduce such numbers to a degree of accuracy that is adequate. This process is called **rounding the decimal** and is done as follows:

Determine the degree of accuracy required. Normally, the problem description will indicate the degree of accuracy required or to what place the decimal fraction should be extended. Also, the accuracy required is usually indicated as a tolerance on the shop drawings you will be using. An explanation of tolerance will be covered later in this text.

Eliminate all digits beyond the required degree of accuracy. If the first number you eliminate is 5 or more, increase the final number in your answer by 1. Following is an example:

1. Round 75.13846 to the nearest hundredth.

2. 75.13846.

## Introduction to Decimal Fractions

3. Since 8, the first number eliminated, is greater than 5, increase the 3 to a 4.
4. The answer is 75.14.

<b>KEY TERMS FOR WELDERS</b>
DECIMAL FRACTION DECIMAL POINT ROUNDING THE DECIMAL

# Unit 11—Practicing with Decimal Fractions

1. Write decimal numbers for the following:
  - (a) One hundred decimal zero one.
  - (b) Ninety five hundredths.
  - (c) Fourteen decimal zero zero one two five.
  - (d) Three thousand two hundred nineteen decimal one two five.
  - (e) Decimal seven zero seven.
  - (f) One thousand nine hundred seventeen ten thousandths.
  - (g) Decimal eight six six.
  - (h) Five decimal five one five six three.
2. Convert the following decimal fractions to common fractions:
  - (a) 0.35
  - (b) 0.28125
  - (c) 0.1665
  - (d) 0.6875
  - (e) 0.3333
  - (f) 0.78125
3. Convert the following to decimal fractions:
  - (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$
  - (b)  $10\frac{1}{10}$
  - (c)  $\frac{1}{32}$
  - (d)  $\frac{45}{64}$
  - (e)  $\frac{7}{8}$
  - (f)  $\frac{3}{1000}$

## CONVERTING DECIMALS TO FRACTIONS

In Unit 11 you learned to convert decimals to fractions. A new situation arises when doing such a conversion for the purpose of linear measure. Here, you will have to convert the decimal dimension to one of the fractional dimensions normally found on your steel rule, such as eighths, sixteenths, thirty-seconds, or sixty-fourths. A typical example would be to convert 10.21 in. to a fractional dimension to the nearest sixty-fourth.

1. Dealing with the decimal part only, 0.21 converts to  $\frac{21}{100}$ .
2. Since  $\frac{21}{100}$  will not reduce exactly to a fraction with a denominator of 64, it will have to be reduced to the nearest sixty-fourth.
3. Begin this process by writing an equation like this:

$$\frac{21}{100} = \frac{x}{64}$$

Here's what this means. Since you want the final fraction to be in sixty-fourths, you know the denominator will be 64. However, you do not yet know what the numerator will be, so it is identified for now as "x."

4. The method for finding x can be expressed in one phrase: Cross multiply and divide.

$$1. \quad \frac{21}{100} \begin{array}{l} \nearrow \\ \searrow \end{array} \frac{x}{64}$$

$$2. \quad 21 \times 64 = 1344$$

$$3. \quad 1344 \div 100 = 13 \frac{11}{25}$$

Remember, you are trying to find the number that will replace the x in the fraction  $x/64$ . That number as calculated so far would be  $13 \frac{11}{25}$ . But, instead of using  $13 \frac{11}{25}$ , round to the nearest whole number, which is 13. Thirteen, then, is the numerator.

5. The answer is  $10 \frac{13}{64}$  in. (to the nearest sixty-fourth).

SUMMARY OF CONVERSION FACTORS		
FROM	TO	METHOD
Feet	Inches	Multiply by 12
Inches	Feet	Divide by 12
Inches	Millimeters	Multiply by 25.4
Millimeters	Inches	Divide by 25.4

## TOLERANCE

Taking accurate measurements is obviously important to any tradesperson. But there is a limit to how accurately you can measure. This limit is determined by two main factors; the accuracy of the measuring tool and the accuracy of the surface of the material being measured. Because of this, dimensions on blueprints normally indicate a certain acceptable range that you are allowed to work within. This range is called the **tolerance** and it is usually indicated as shown in the follow-

DECIMAL EQUIVALENT TABLE

Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
1/64	0.015 625	17/64	0.265 625	33/64	0.515 625	49/64	0.765 625
1/32	0.031 25	9/32	0.281 25	17/32	0.531 25	25/32	0.781 25
3/64	0.046 875	19/64	0.296 875	35/64	0.546 875	51/64	0.796 875
1/16	0.062 5	5/16	0.312 5	9/16	0.562 5	13/16	0.812 5
5/64	0.078 125	21/64	0.328 125	37/64	0.578 125	53/64	0.828 125
3/32	0.093 75	11/32	0.343 75	19/32	0.593 75	27/32	0.843 75
7/64	0.109 375	23/64	0.359 375	39/64	0.609 375	55/64	0.859 375
1/8	0.125	3/8	0.375	5/8	0.625	7/8	0.875
9/64	0.140 625	25/64	0.390 625	41/64	0.640 625	57/64	0.890 625
5/32	0.156 25	13/32	0.406 25	21/32	0.656 25	29/32	0.906 25
11/64	0.171 875	27/64	0.421 875	43/64	0.671 875	59/64	0.921 875
3/16	0.187 5	7/16	0.437 5	11/16	0.687 5	15/16	0.937 5
13/64	0.203 125	29/64	0.453 125	45/64	0.703 125	61/64	0.953 125
7/32	0.218 75	15/32	0.468 75	23/32	0.718 75	31/32	0.968 75
15/64	0.234 375	31/64	0.484 375	47/64	0.734 375	63/64	0.984 375
1/4	0.250	1/2	0.500	3/4	0.750	1	1.000



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XII

---

### I. The Meaning Of Percent

#### A. Percent

1. Parts of a whole
2. Whole divided into 100 parts
3. Change percent to decimal or fraction

#### B. Changing a Percent to a Decimal

1. Drop the percent sign
2. Move decimal point 2 places to the left
3. Write a zero as a place holder where needed

#### C. Changing a Decimal to a Percent

1. Move decimal point 2 places to the right
2. Omit decimal point at end of a whole number
3. Zero place holder may be dropped

#### D. Changing a Fraction or Mixed Number to a Percent

1. Fraction
  - a. Multiply fraction by  $100/1$
  - b. Reduce and divide as needed
  - c. Write the percent sign
2. Mixed number
  - a. Multiply the whole number by 100 and write the percent sign
  - b. Change the fraction to a percent
  - c. Add the two percents

#### E. Changing a Percent to a Fraction or Mixed Number

1. Drop the percent sign and write the number with a denominator of 100
2. Reduce the fraction if necessary

#### F. Solving Word Problems

1. Using mental math
  - a. Memorize common percent/fraction equivalents
  - b. Use either decimal or fraction
2. Hints
  - a. Fractions are easier to use when the percent has a fraction part ( $33 \frac{1}{3}$ ).
  - b. When the numerator of the fraction is greater than 1 (such as  $\frac{3}{4}$ ), use whichever method seems easier.



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XII

---

### I. Solving Percent Problems (Part I)

#### A. Three Basic Parts

1. Base
2. Part
3. Rate
4.  $\text{Base} \times \text{rate} = \text{part}$
5. Rate always followed by % sign

#### B. Finding the Part

1. Whole amount
2. Rate
  - a. Convert rate to decimal
  - b. Multiply
3. Part

#### C. Finding Percent of Increase or Decrease

1. Subtract original amount from the new amount
2. Divide the difference by the original amount
3. Convert the decimal to a percent

#### D. Solving Word Problems

1. Using mental math
2. Move decimal point

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Write as a percent.

1. 24 out of 60 40%

Write as a fraction  $\frac{24}{60}$

Divide to hundredths.

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.40 \\ 60 \overline{) 24.00} \\ \underline{- 240} \\ 00 \\ \underline{- 00} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$0.40 = 40\%$

2. 3 out of 6 \_\_\_\_\_

3. 12 out of 30 \_\_\_\_\_

4. 15 out of 50 \_\_\_\_\_

5. 36 out of 80 \_\_\_\_\_

6. 44 out of 80 \_\_\_\_\_

Find the missing percent.

7. 9 is 25 % of 36.

8. 5 is \_\_\_\_\_ % of 10.

9. 52 is \_\_\_\_\_ % of 80.

Write as a fraction.  $\frac{9}{36}$

Divide.

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.25 \\ 36 \overline{) 9.00} \\ \underline{- 72} \\ 180 \\ \underline{- 180} \\ 00 \end{array}$$

$0.25 = 25\%$

10. 6 is \_\_\_\_\_ % of 8.

11. 36 is \_\_\_\_\_ % of 90.

12. 42 is \_\_\_\_\_ % of 70.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Use the table. Find the percent of each number.

Percent	Fraction
10%	$\frac{1}{10}$
20%	$\frac{1}{5}$
25%	$\frac{1}{4}$
40%	$\frac{2}{5}$
50%	$\frac{1}{2}$
60%	$\frac{3}{5}$
75%	$\frac{3}{4}$
80%	$\frac{4}{5}$

1. 20% of 70 14

20% =  $\frac{1}{5}$

$\frac{1}{5} \times 70 = 14$

2. 50% of 64 32

50% =  $\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2} \times 64 = 32$

3. 10% of 30 \_\_\_\_\_

10% =

$\times$  30 =

4. 75% of 12 \_\_\_\_\_

75% =

$\times$  12 =

5. 25% of 48 \_\_\_\_\_

What instrument has 44 keys but plays no music?

Find the percent of each number. Then find your answer below.  
Write the letter for that answer. Two answers are used twice.

6. 45% of 40 18 I

45% =  $\frac{45}{100} = \frac{9}{20}$

$\frac{9}{20} \times 40 = 18$

Write 45% as a fraction and simplify. Then multiply.

7. 6% of 50 \_\_\_\_\_ W

6% =  $\frac{\square}{100} = \frac{\square}{\square}$

$\times$  50 =

9. 85% of 40 \_\_\_\_\_ P

10. 41% of 300 \_\_\_\_\_ Y

11. 24% of 50 \_\_\_\_\_ T

12. 1% of 200 \_\_\_\_\_ R

13. 68% of 25 \_\_\_\_\_ T

14. 56% of 50 \_\_\_\_\_ E

\_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_  
17    123    34    28    3    2    18    12    28    2

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Find each answer. Each time an answer is given in the code, write the letter for that exercise. You will find the name for a skinny vegetable. Two answers are used twice.

1. 175% of 500 875 N      2. 18% of 300 \_\_\_\_\_ R      3. 25% of 240 \_\_\_\_\_ G

175% of 500 is \_\_\_\_\_.

$$1.75(500) = n$$

$$875 = n$$

4. 75% of 64 48 A      5. 30% of 210 \_\_\_\_\_ N      6. 15% of 300 \_\_\_\_\_ E

75% of 64 is \_\_\_\_\_.

$$\frac{3}{4}(64) = n$$

$$48 = n$$

7. 6% of 200 \_\_\_\_\_ A      8. 260% of 25 \_\_\_\_\_ E      9. 90% of 170 \_\_\_\_\_ L

10. 0.5% of 72 \_\_\_\_\_ N      11. 2.8% of 90 \_\_\_\_\_ A      12. 0.07% of 56 \_\_\_\_\_ B

\_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      A      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_

12      153      65      48      0.36      60      54      65      45      N      875      0.0392      45      2.52      63

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Find each answer. Use a decimal for each percent.

1. 96 is 80% of what number? 120

80% of \_\_\_\_\_ is 96.

$$0.8n = 96$$

$$\frac{0.8n}{0.8} = \frac{96}{0.8}$$

$$n = 120$$

Divide by 0.8 to get  $n$  by itself.

2. 80% of what number is 44? \_\_\_\_\_

3. 56 is 28% of what number? \_\_\_\_\_

4. 26 is 65% of what number? \_\_\_\_\_

5. 15% of what number is 60? \_\_\_\_\_

6. 79% of what number is 79? \_\_\_\_\_

Find each answer. Use a fraction for each percent.

7.  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  of what number is 50? \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $12\frac{1}{2}\%$  of what number is 15? \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$  of what number is 25? \_\_\_\_\_

10. 30 is  $37\frac{1}{2}\%$  of what number? \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XIV

---

### I. Solving Percent Problems (Part II)

#### A. Finding the Base

1.  $\frac{\text{Part}}{\text{Rate}} = \text{Base}$
2. Part may be greater than base

#### B. Solving Interest Problems

1. Interest
  - a. I = interest
  - b. p = principal
  - c. r = interest rate
  - d. t = time of loan
2. Part = base x rate
3. Simple Interest
  - a. Write the rate as a decimal or a fraction
  - b. Write the time in terms of years
  - c. Multiply: principal x rate x time = interest
4. Amount paid back
  - a. Add principal and interest
  - b.  $p \times r \times t = \text{interest}$

#### C. Solving Word Problems

1. Organize the information
2. Decide information needed to solve problem
3. Break problem down into steps

Solve each proportion.

1.  $\frac{n}{6} = \frac{49}{42}$   $n = 7$

$$n \times 42 = 6 \times 49$$

$$42n = 294$$

$$\frac{42n}{42} = \frac{294}{42}$$

$$n = 7$$

2.  $\frac{r}{4} = \frac{81}{36}$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{7}{y} = \frac{56}{72}$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{a}{7} = \frac{18}{42}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{b}{3} = \frac{24}{18}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\frac{c}{16} = \frac{3}{8}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\frac{7}{x} = \frac{1}{10}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\frac{9}{n} = \frac{3}{14}$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\frac{42}{m} = \frac{6}{5}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{24}{56} = \frac{d}{7}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{32}{72} = \frac{16}{e}$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $\frac{56}{24} = \frac{f}{48}$  \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Complete each exercise to show equal ratios.

$$1. \frac{18}{3} = \frac{18 \times 2}{3 \times 2} = \frac{36}{6}$$

$$18 \times 2 = 36$$

$$3 \times 2 = 6$$

$$\frac{18}{3} = \frac{36}{6}$$

Multiply both 18 and 3 by the same number, 2.

$$2. \frac{18}{3} = \frac{18 \div 3}{3 \div 3} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

$$3. \frac{11}{5} = \frac{11 \times 3}{5 \times 3} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

$$4. \frac{14}{8} = \frac{14 \div 2}{8 \div 2} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

$$5. \frac{21}{14} = \frac{21 \div \square}{14 \div \square} = \frac{\square}{2}$$

$$6. \frac{7}{1} = \frac{7 \times 5}{1 \times \square} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

$$7. \frac{35}{75} = \frac{\square \div 5}{\square \div 5} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

$$8. \frac{36}{45} = \frac{36 \div \square}{\square \div 9} = \frac{\square}{\square}$$

Shade in each shape where the ratios form a proportion. You will find the name of the 38th President.

$$\frac{6}{9} = \frac{30}{45}$$

$$6 \times 45 = 270$$

$$9 \times 30 = 270$$

Since the cross-products are equal, the ratios do form a proportion. Shade in the area.

$$\frac{5}{9} = \frac{8}{12}$$

$$5 \times 12 = 60$$

$$9 \times 8 = 72$$

The cross-products are NOT equal. Do not shade in.

Mr. Corbin will choose 2 students at random from the debate team to attend a speech workshop.

The name of each student is written on a card. Mr. Corbin will draw a card to select the first student. Then, without replacing the first card, he will draw a second card to select the second student.

Complete the table. Then use the table to help answer the exercises.

How many students will Mr. Corbin have to choose from on

6. the first draw? \_\_\_\_\_

8. How many possible outcomes are there on two draws?  
\_\_\_\_\_

9. Suppose Mr. Corbin can send only seventh graders. How many possible outcomes are there on two draws? \_\_\_\_\_

Suppose Mr. Corbin can send only eighth graders. Find the probability that both students will be girls.

10. Find the number of possible outcomes.  
\_\_\_\_\_

11. Find the number of favorable outcomes.  
\_\_\_\_\_

12. What is the probability that both students chosen will be eighth-grade girls?  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of Students on the Team

	Seventh graders	Eighth graders	Totals
Boys	7	8	1.
Girls	4	16	2.
Totals	3.	4.	5.

7. the second draw? \_\_\_\_\_

possible outcomes =  
number of choices for the first student  $\times$  number of choices for the second student

favorable outcomes =  
number of eighth-grade girls  $\times$  number of eighth-grade girls remaining after one is chosen

probability =  
 $\frac{\text{number of favorable outcomes}}{\text{number of possible outcomes}}$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

The table shows the number of students in a gymnastics competition. The order in which the students will compete is set by selecting each of the 30 gymnasts at random. Use the information in the table to help you answer the exercises.

Gymnastics Competition

	Seventh graders	Eighth graders	Totals
Girls	2	12	14
Boys	6	10	16
Totals	8	22	30

Find the probability that

1. the first two gymnasts selected are girls.  $\frac{91}{435}$

2. the first two gymnasts selected are boys. \_\_\_\_\_

On the first draw, there are 14 favorable outcomes and 30 possible outcomes.

If a girl is chosen on the first draw, 13 girls remain out of 29 gymnasts

$$\frac{14}{30} \times \frac{13}{29} = \frac{7}{5} \times \frac{13}{29} = \frac{91}{435}$$

3. the first two gymnasts selected are seventh grade girls. \_\_\_\_\_

4. the first two gymnasts selected are eighth-grade boys. \_\_\_\_\_

5. the first gymnast selected is a seventh-grade boy and the second one is an eighth-grade boy.  $\frac{2}{29}$

6. the first two gymnasts selected are boys and the next two gymnasts selected are girls. \_\_\_\_\_

$$\frac{6}{30} \times \frac{10}{29} = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{10}{29} = \frac{2}{29}$$

7. the first gymnast selected is a girl and the next three gymnasts selected are boys. \_\_\_\_\_

8. the first four gymnasts selected will be eighth-grade boys. \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: 15

---

### I. Ratio And Proportion, Mean, Median, And Probability

#### A. Ratio

1. Comparison of two numbers
2. Two equal ratios

#### B. Proportion

1. When two ratios are written as equal ratios
2. Ratios often used to express rate

#### C. Mean and Median

1. Data
2. Mean -- average
3. Median -- middle number
4. Range -- highest to lowest

#### D. Probability

1. Total number of possible results
2. Number of favorable results
3. To find the probability  
$$p = \frac{\text{number of favorable results}}{\text{total number of possible results}}$$
4. Probability expressed three ways
  - a. As a ratio
  - b. As a fraction
  - c. As a decimal

#### E. Solving Word Problems

1. Use proportions
2. Percents are ratios
3. To find the missing number in the proportion, cross multiply and divide by the third number:  $\frac{\text{part}}{\text{base}} = \frac{\text{rate}}{100}$
4. To solve percent of increase or decrease problems, set up the proportion as follows:  $\frac{\text{difference between the amounts}}{\text{original amount}} = \frac{\text{rate}}{100}$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XVI

---

### I. Measurement Systems

#### A. The Standard System

1. Used in the United States
2. Standard Measurement Chart
  - a. Length
  - b. Weight
  - c. Volume
  - d. Time

#### B. Converting Measurements

1. What units
2. Ratios
3. Remainders

#### C. Operations with Measurements

1. All measurements must be in the same units
2. Smaller units are fractions of larger units
3. You can multiply and divide measurements

#### D. The Metric System

1. Length - meter
2. Weight or mass - gram
3. Volume - liter
4. Metric chart

#### E. Operations

1. Metric system based on powers of ten
2. Conversion chart
3. Use as decimals

#### F. Solving Word Problems

1. Use mental math
2. Use rounding as with decimals



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XVII

---

### I. Perimeter, Circumference, And Area

#### A. Perimeter

1. Add the length of the sides
2. Rectangle
  - a. Four square corners
  - b.  $P = \text{Perimeter}$
  - c.  $P = 2L + 2W$
3. Square
  - a. Four equal sides
  - b.  $P = 4s$
4. Triangle
  - a. Three sides
  - b.  $p = a + b + c$
5. Parallelograms
  - a.  $a = bh$
  - b. Height
  - c. Base
6. Circles
  - a.  $A = \text{area}$
  - b.  $br = \text{radius}$
  - c.  $a = \pi r \text{ squared}$

#### B. Circumference

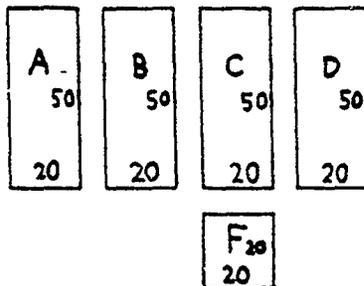
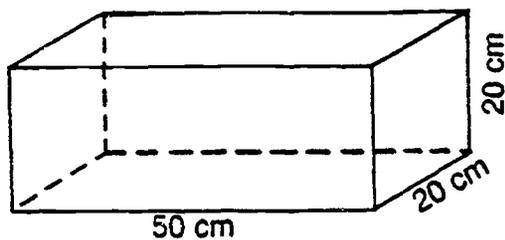
1. Diameter
2. Radius
3.  $C = \pi d$

#### C. Area

1. Measured in square units
2.  $\text{Area} = l \times w$

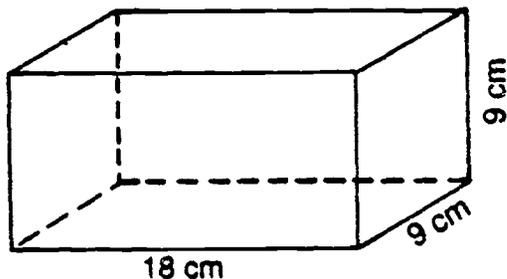
Find the total surface area of each prism.

1.

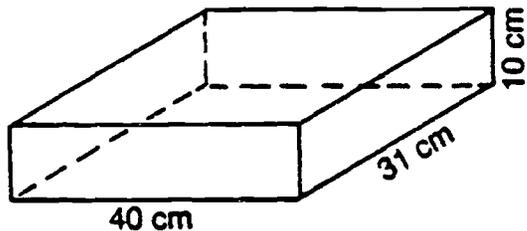


Face	Area of face (cm <sup>2</sup> )
A	$20 \times 50 = 1000$
B	$20 \times 50 = 1000$
C	$20 \times 50 = 1000$
D	$20 \times 50 = 1000$
E	$20 \times 20 = 400$
F	$20 \times 20 = 400$
Total	4800 cm <sup>2</sup>

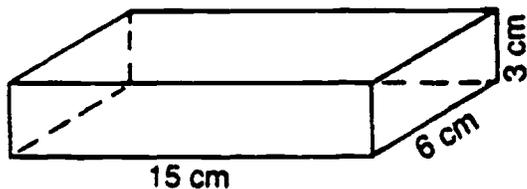
2.



3.

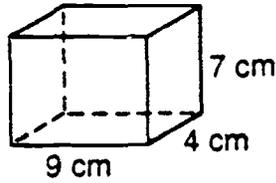


4.



Find the volume of each prism.

1.

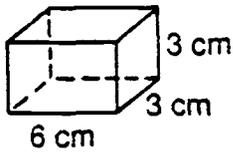


$$V = l \times w \times h$$

$$V = 9 \times 4 \times 7$$

$$V = 252 \text{ cm}^3$$

2.



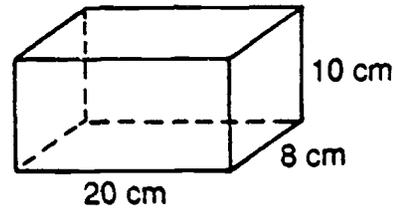
$$V = 6 \times \boxed{3} \times \boxed{3}$$

$$V = \boxed{54} \text{ cm}^3$$

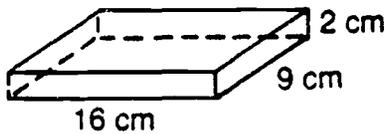
\_\_\_\_\_

$$54 \text{ cm}^3$$

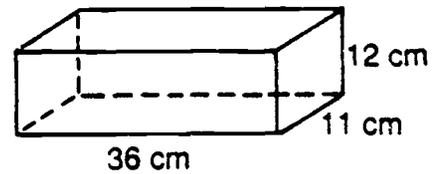
3.



4.



5.



6. Length    Width    Height \_\_\_\_\_  
 15 cm    7 cm    30 cm

7. Length    Width    Height \_\_\_\_\_  
 2.3 cm    0.3 cm    5.2 cm

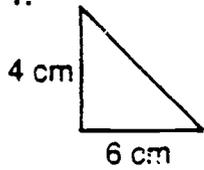
8. Length    Width    Height \_\_\_\_\_  
 36 cm    8 cm    8 cm

9. Length    Width    Height \_\_\_\_\_  
 50 cm    16 cm    24 cm

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Find the area of each triangle.

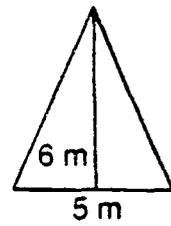
1.



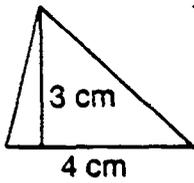
12 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} A &= (b \times h) \div 2 \\ A &= (6 \times 4) \div 2 \\ A &= 24 \div 2 \\ A &= 12 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

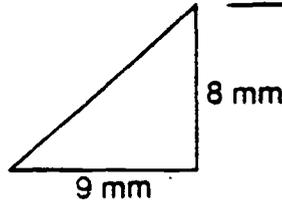
2.



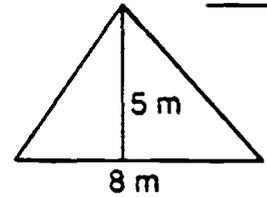
3.



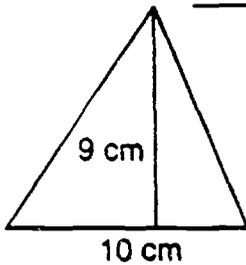
4.



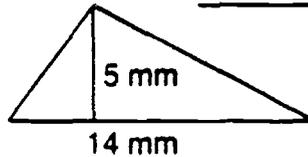
5.



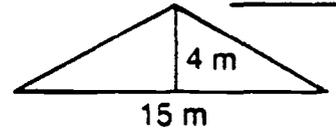
6.



7.



8.



9. Base 4 cm  
Height 7 cm \_\_\_\_\_

10. Base 11 cm  
Height 8 cm \_\_\_\_\_

11. Base 20 cm  
Height 9 cm \_\_\_\_\_

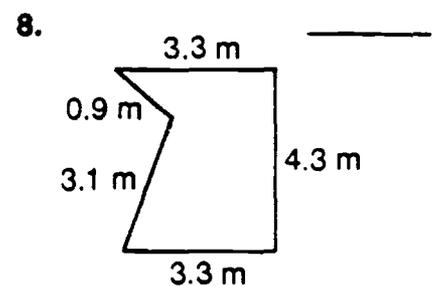
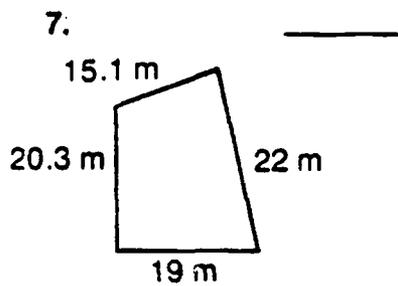
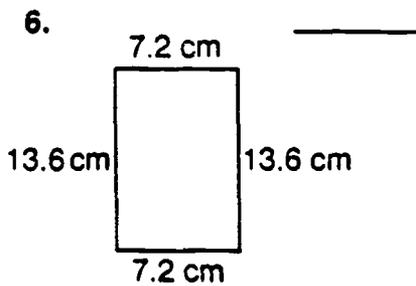
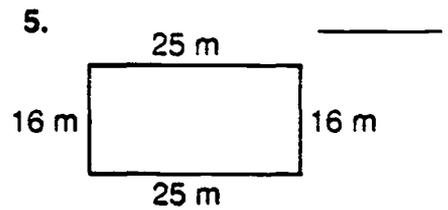
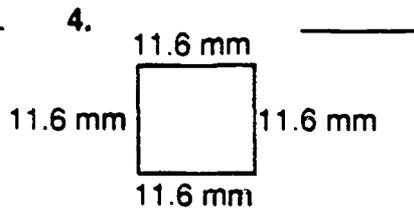
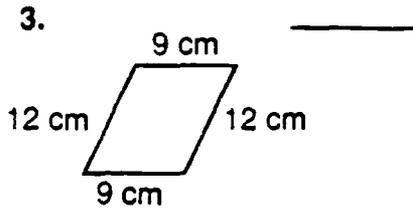
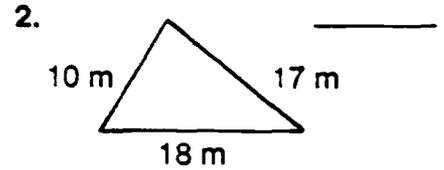
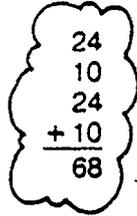
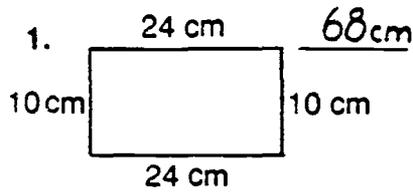
12. Base 12 cm  
Height 9 cm \_\_\_\_\_

13. Base 7 cm  
Height 16 cm \_\_\_\_\_

14. Base 32 cm  
Height 3 cm \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Find each perimeter.



Find the perimeter of each figure whose sides are given.

9. 37 cm, 25 cm, 48 cm \_\_\_\_\_

10. 96 m, 72 m, 31 m, 46 m \_\_\_\_\_

11. 4 sides, each 9 mm \_\_\_\_\_

12. 3 sides, each 21 m \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XVIII

---

### I. Graphs, Charts, And Tables

#### A. Graphs

1. Compare data
2. Show change
3. Make predictions

#### B. Parts of a Graph

1. Title
2. Axis lines and scales
  - a. Horizontal axis
  - b. Vertical axis
  - c. Key

#### C. Types of Graphs

1. Circle
2. Line
3. Bar

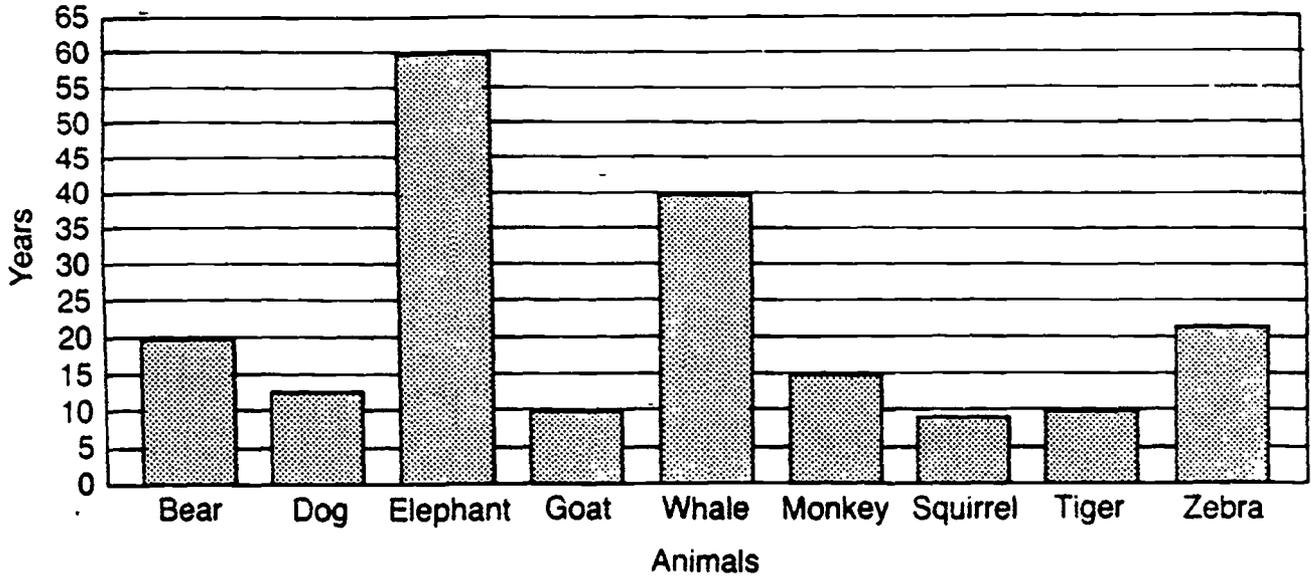
#### D. Tables and Charts

1. Group data in similar categories
2. Tables show numbers

#### E. Solving Word Problems

1. Organize information
2. Make a table of possibilities

Lifespan of Animals



About how long does each animal live?

1. Bear \_\_\_\_\_      2. Whale \_\_\_\_\_      3. Monkey \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Goat \_\_\_\_\_      5. Elephant \_\_\_\_\_      6. Tiger \_\_\_\_\_

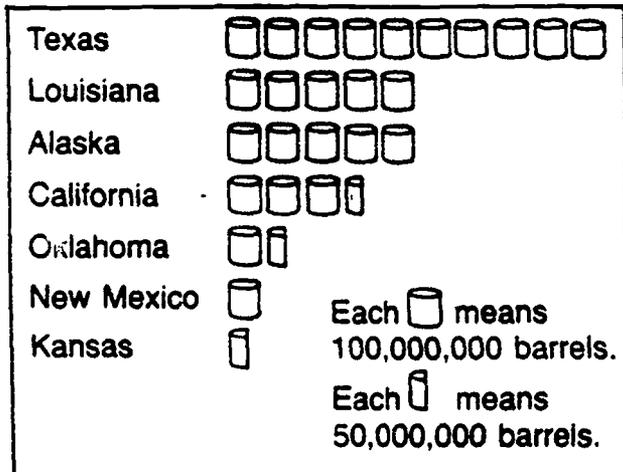
7. Which animal lives the longest? \_\_\_\_\_

Which animal lives longer

8. the whale or the monkey?  
 \_\_\_\_\_

9. the tiger or the squirrel?  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Oil-Producing States, 1979



Which state produced about this many barrels of oil:

10. 50,000,000? \_\_\_\_\_

11. 150,000,000? \_\_\_\_\_

12. 350,000,000? \_\_\_\_\_

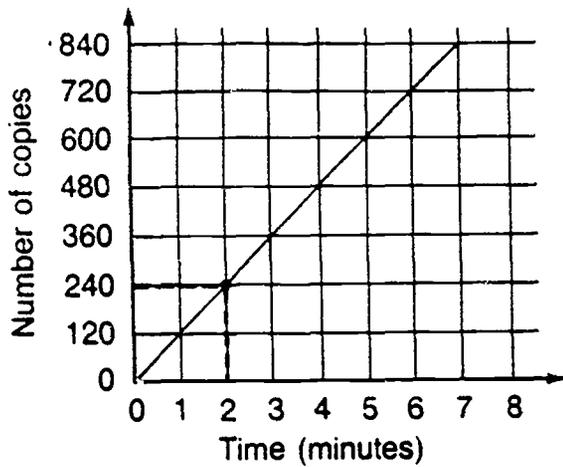
Circle the name of the state that produced more oil.

13. California or Oklahoma

14. New Mexico or Kansas

Use the graphs to complete each exercise.

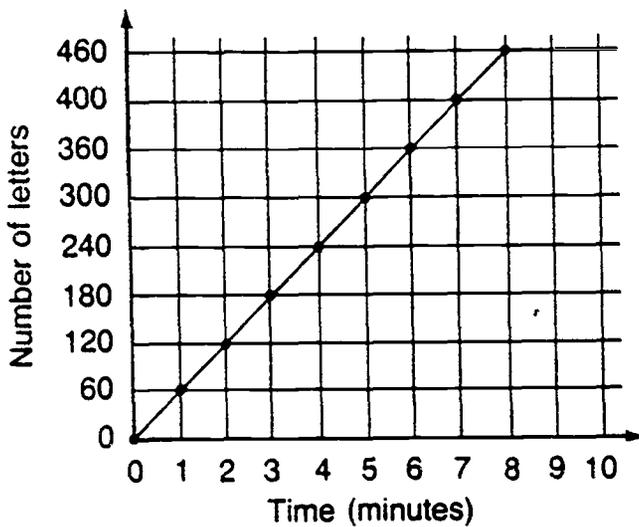
Copy-Making Time



Tell how many copies the machine can make in

1. 2 minutes. 240
2. 3 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_
3. 6 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_
4. Tell how many minutes it takes the machine to make 480 copies. \_\_\_\_\_

Letter-Printing Time



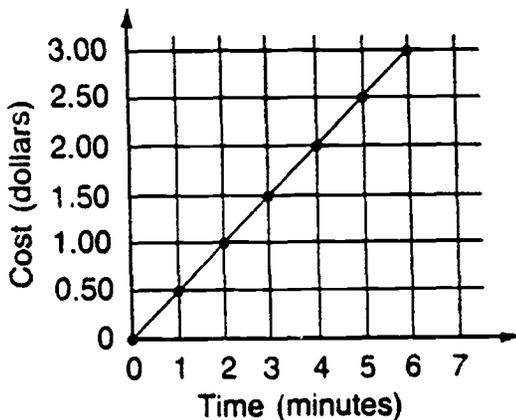
Tell how many letters the printer can do in

5. 4 seconds. \_\_\_\_\_
6. 8 seconds. \_\_\_\_\_

Tell how many seconds it takes the printer to do

7. 360 letters. \_\_\_\_\_
8. 120 letters. \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Cost



Find the cost of talking on the telephone for

9. 5 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_
10. 2 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_
11. 6 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_
12. 3 minutes. \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XIX

---

### I. Algebra

#### A. Terms and Definitions

1. Variable
2. Algebraic expression
3. Equation
4. Formula
5. Solving an equation
6. Inequality
7. Powers
8. Root

#### B. Signed Numbers -- Algebraic Expressions

1. Integers
2. Signed numbers
  - a. Quantity
  - b. Distance
  - c. Direction
3. Positive numbers
4. Negative numbers
5. Number line

#### C. Addition

1. To add two integers with like signs
  - a. Add the absolute value
  - b. Keep the same sign
2. To add two integers with unlike signs
  - a. Subtract the absolute value of the lesser integer from the absolute value of the greater
  - b. Keep the sign of the integer with the greater absolute value

#### D. Subtraction

1. Change the subtraction operation to addition
2. Change the sign of the number to be subtracted
3. Complete the problem as addition

#### E. Multiplication and Division of Integers

1. If the signs are the same, the answer is positive
2. If the signs are different, the answer is negative
3. Positive numbers can be written without the plus sign
4. Negative numbers always use the minus sign

#### F. Order of Operations

1. If there are parentheses, do all work in them first in order: multiply, divide, add, subtract
2. Then, multiply and divide in order from left to right through the expression
3. Add and subtract through the expression from left to right

#### G. Algebraic Expression

1. A group of numbers, operation signs, and variables
2. Always contain variables
3. Simplifying an expression
4. Add and subtract like terms

Give the opposite of each integer.

1.  $-5$   $+5$

2.  $+10$   $-10$

3.  $-24$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $-19$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $+3$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $+12$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $-8$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $-1$  \_\_\_\_\_

Change each subtraction problem to an addition problem.

9.  $+2 - -9$   $+2 + +9$

10.  $+3 - +6$  \_\_\_\_\_

Change to addition.

Change to the opposite integer.

$+2 + +9$

Change to addition.

Change to the opposite integer.

$+3 + -6$

11.  $-3 - -10$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $-8 - -9$  \_\_\_\_\_

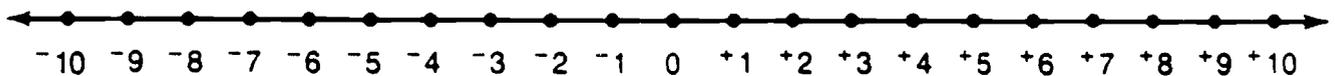
13.  $-12 - +20$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $-5 - +14$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $+3 - -7$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $+5 - +11$  \_\_\_\_\_

Find each difference.



17.  $-6 - +2$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $-7 - -5$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $-3 - -8$  \_\_\_\_\_

$-6 + -2$

20.  $+3 - +6$  \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $+1 - -6$  \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $+2 - -5$  \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $-8 - -7$  \_\_\_\_\_

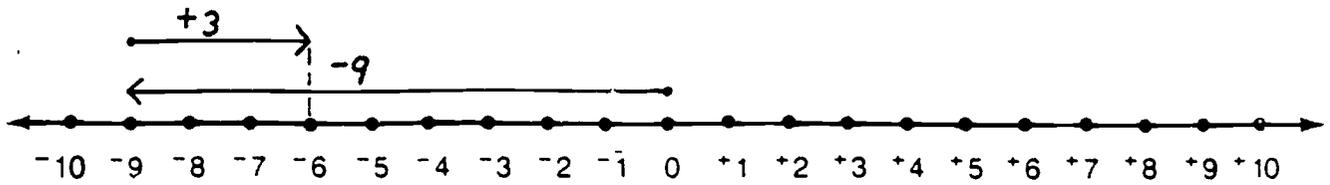
24.  $-4 - +4$  \_\_\_\_\_

25.  $-2 - +1$  \_\_\_\_\_

26.  $-4 - +2$  \_\_\_\_\_

27.  $+6 - +5$  \_\_\_\_\_

28.  $+11 - -4$  \_\_\_\_\_

Find  $-9 + +3$ . Use the number line.

$$-9 + +3 = -6$$

Find each sum.

1.  $+6 + -4$     +2    2.  $+9 + -2$     +7    3.  $-5 + +1$     \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $+8 + -10$     \_\_\_\_\_    5.  $-4 + +7$     \_\_\_\_\_    6.  $+5 + -5$     \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $+5 + -3$     \_\_\_\_\_    8.  $-3 + +8$     \_\_\_\_\_    9.  $+2 + -10$     \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $-7 + +2$     \_\_\_\_\_    11.  $+9 + -7$     \_\_\_\_\_    12.  $-5 + +9$     \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $+2 + +3$     \_\_\_\_\_    14.  $-8 + +13$     \_\_\_\_\_    15.  $-9 + +2$     \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $-8 + -3$     \_\_\_\_\_    17.  $-6 + -6$     \_\_\_\_\_    18.  $-4 + +7$     \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $+9 + +3$     \_\_\_\_\_    20.  $-8 + -2$     \_\_\_\_\_    21.  $+10 + -8$     \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $-6 + -2$     \_\_\_\_\_    23.  $-5 + +4$     \_\_\_\_\_    24.  $+5 + -7$     \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XX

---

### I. Equations

- A. A Mathematical Statement That Two Quantities are Equal
- B. One-step Equations
  - 1. Isolating the variables
  - 2. Inverse
- C. Two-step Equations
  - 1. Reverse normal order of operations
  - 2. Perform the inverse operations for addition and subtraction first
  - 3. Perform multiplication and division operations second
- D. Isolate the Variables on One Side of the Equation
- E. Multiply Each Number by the Multiplier to Remove Parentheses
- F. Use X to Represent the Unknown Number
- G. Combine Like Terms
- H. Solving Word Problems
  - 1. Identify the unknown amount X.
  - 2. Label the other quantities in terms of X
  - 3. Write the equation
  - 4. Solve for X
  - 5. Solve the problem
  - 6. Check your answer



Solve each equation.

1.  $x - 6 = -10$   $x = -4$

$$x + (-6) = -10$$

$$\cancel{x} + (-6) + 6 = -10 + 6$$

$$x + 0 = -4$$

$$x = -4$$

First change subtraction to addition of the opposite.

2.  $-3 - n = 12$  \_\_\_\_\_

$$-3 + (-n) + 3 = 12 + 3$$

$$-n = 15$$

$$n = -15$$

Since the opposite of  $n$  is 15,  $n$  must be  $-15$ .

3.  $q - 4 = 5$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $s - 9 = -4$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $a - 8 = -11$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $-10 - d = 7$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $-9 - y = 3$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $-7 - r = -15$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $g - 10 = -6$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $w - 11 = 9$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $z - 5 = -8$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $8 - t = 10$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $2 - p = -2$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $13 - c = 4$  \_\_\_\_\_

Solve each equation.

1.  $4x + 7 = 35$   $x = 7$

$4x + 7 - 7 = 35 - 7$

$4x = 28$

$\frac{4x}{4} = \frac{28}{4}$

$x = 7$

2.  $13m - 50 = 28$   $m = 6$

$13m - 50 + 50 = 28 + 50$

$13m = 78$

$\frac{13m}{13} = \frac{78}{13}$

$m = 6$

3.  $5y - 2 = 43$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $3k + 8 = 29$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $9c - 7 = 29$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $5d + 12 = 42$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $7r - 39 = 24$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $144 = 12m + 48$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $33 = 6x - 15$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $16p + 49 = 129$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $24n - 42 = 246$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $30t - 94 = 296$  \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Solve each equation. Then follow your answers through the maze below from Start to Finish.

1.  $x + 7 = 16$   $x = 9$

$$\begin{aligned} x + 7 - 7 &= 16 - 7 \\ x &= 9 \end{aligned}$$

Subtract 7 from both sides to get x by itself.

2.  $y - 15 = 27$   $y = 42$

$$\begin{aligned} y - 15 + 15 &= 27 + 15 \\ y &= 42 \end{aligned}$$

Add 15 to both sides to get y by itself.

3.  $a + 4 = 12$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $x + 8 = 15$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $13 = n + 7$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $t - 14 = 16$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $c - 25 = 8$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $g - 19 = 18$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $8 + b = 26$  \_\_\_\_\_

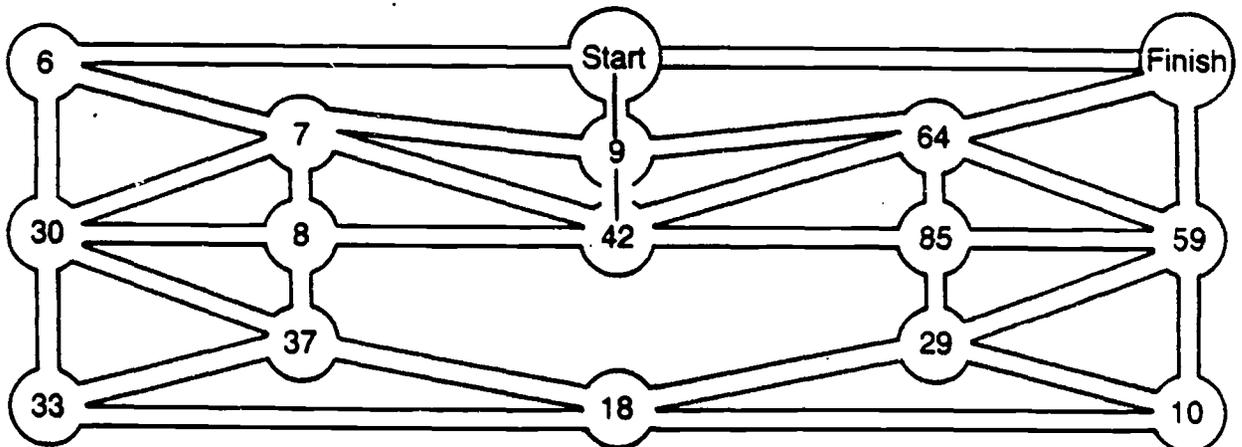
10.  $21 = v - 8$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $30 = 20 + r$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $77 + k = 136$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $m + 17 = 102$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $p - 39 = 25$  \_\_\_\_\_



Find each difference. Then circle your answers in the boxes until you complete one row.

1.  $-8 - (-9)$  \_\_\_\_\_

To subtract an integer, add its opposite.

-10	-28	-27	3	-37	12
-50	-1	-19	20	-4	-5
-6	25	2	-16	16	27
-30	75	7	-20	3	-13
-25	5	1	-24	19	-3
4	-8	0	30	-7	22

2.  $-2 - (-7)$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $15 - 21$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $3 - 7$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $-3 - 7$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $-9 - (-8)$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $6 - 3$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $7 - (-5)$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $9 - 16$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $-12 + 19$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $4 - 4$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $0 - 8$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $13 - 16$  \_\_\_\_\_

14.  $-19 - 8$  \_\_\_\_\_

15.  $13 - (-14)$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $-15 + 20$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $11 - (-11)$  \_\_\_\_\_

18.  $-19 - 9$  \_\_\_\_\_

19.  $50 - 66$  \_\_\_\_\_

20.  $-13 - 11$  \_\_\_\_\_

21.  $-11 + 13$  \_\_\_\_\_

22.  $-18 - 19$  \_\_\_\_\_

23.  $56 - 36$  \_\_\_\_\_

24.  $20 - 50$  \_\_\_\_\_

25.  $7 - (-23)$  \_\_\_\_\_

Find each quotient.

$$1. -36 \div (-9) \underline{\quad 4 \quad}$$

$\uparrow$       $\uparrow$       $\uparrow$   
 same sign     positive

$$2. -36 \div 9 \underline{\quad 4 \quad}$$

$\uparrow$       $\uparrow$       $\uparrow$   
 different signs     negative

$$3. 36 \div 9 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$4. 24 \div (-6) \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$5. -30 \div 5 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$6. 15 \div 3 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$7. -28 \div (-7) \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$8. 72 \div 9 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$9. -63 \div 7 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$10. -70 \div (-14) \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$11. -52 \div 13 \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$12. 169 \div (-13) \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$13. \frac{-48}{-6} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$14. \frac{81}{9} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$15. \frac{27}{-3} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$16. \frac{-36}{-4} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$17. \frac{-23}{1} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$18. \frac{54}{-9} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$19. \frac{-90}{30} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$20. \frac{0}{-5} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$21. \frac{-50}{-50} \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Give each missing number.

$$22. -3(\square) = -18$$

$$23. -21 \div 7 = \square$$

$$24. \square(-5) = -25$$

$$25. -5(\square) = 20$$

$$26. 7(\square) = -42$$

$$27. -32 \div 8 = \square$$

$$28. -7(\square) = -56$$

$$29. \square(4) = -12$$

$$30. -8(\square) = 40$$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXI

---

### I. Special Topics

#### A. Solving Inequalities

1. Two algebraic expressions are not equal.
2. Variables
3. Graph the solution

#### B. Factoring

1. An algebraic expression with two terms
  - a. Find a number and/or a variable that divides evenly into both terms
  - b. Divide to find the other factor
2. To factor a quadratic expression with three terms
  - a. Find all possible factors of the whole number third term
  - b. Find the integer factors from step one that can be combined to make the number part of the middle term
  - c. Write the two factors with the variable as the first term in each factor
  - d. Check your work -- multiply both terms of the second factor by each term in the first factor

#### C. Graphs

1. Coordinate system
2. Grid
3. X Axis
4. Y Axis
5. Origin

#### D. Graphing Equations

1. An equation with two variables
  - a. Choose any value for one variable and substitute it into the equation
  - b. Solve the equation for the other variables
  - c. Write the solution as an ordered pair (X,Y)

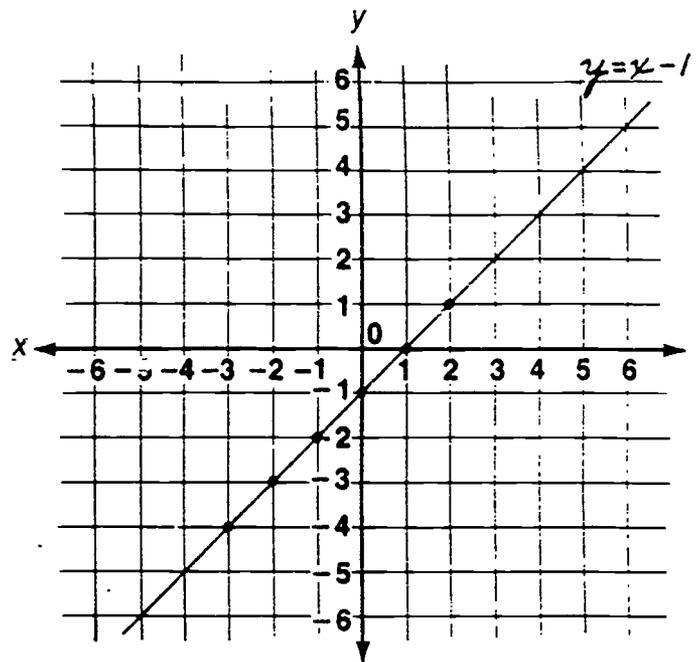
#### E. Slope

1. Choose any two points on the line
2. Use formula to find slope (M)  
$$M = \frac{Y_2 - Y_1}{X_2 - X_1}$$

Draw a graph for each table and equation below. Use the same grid for all the graphs in exercises 1-3. Exercise 1 is done for you.

1.  $y = x - 1$

x	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1



2.  $y = x + 2$

x	-5	-4	-3	0	2	3
y	-3	-2	-1	2	4	5

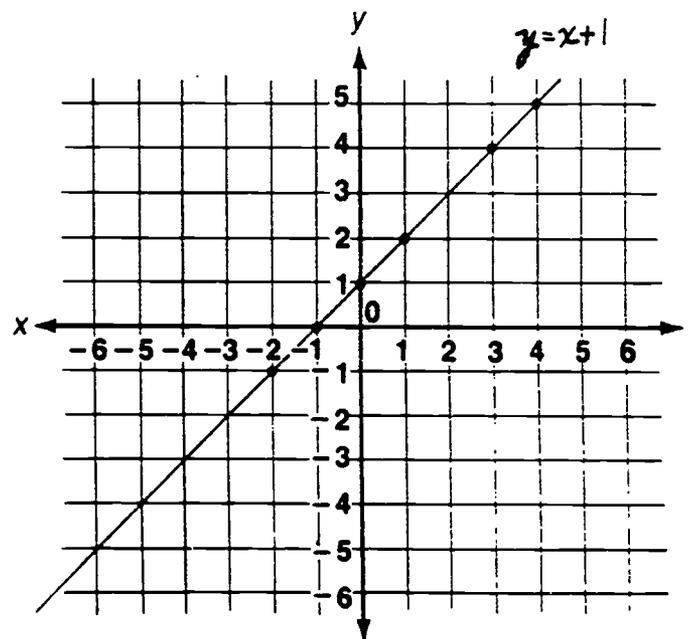
3.  $y = 3x$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	-6	-3	0	3	6

Complete each table and draw the graph.  
Use the same grid for all graphs in exercises 4-6.  
Exercise 4 is done for you.

4.  $y = x + 1$

x	-2	-1	0	1	3	4
y	-1	0	1	2	4	5



5.  $y = x - 2$

x	-3	-1	0	2	4	5
y	-5	-3				

6.  $y = 2x$

x	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	-6					

For each table, write the letter of the equation at the right that fits the data.

1. 

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	1	2	3	4	5	6

C.

a.  $y = x + 3$

2. 

-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
2	3	4	5	6	7	8

\_\_\_\_\_

b.  $y = 2x$

3. 

-1	1	2	3	4	5	6
-2	2	4	6	8	10	12

\_\_\_\_\_

c.  $y = x - 1$

4. 

0	-1	-3	2	5	1	4
2	1	-1	4	7	3	6

\_\_\_\_\_

d.  $y = x + 2$

Make a table for Graphs A, B, and C. Then write an equation for each graph.

5. Table for Graph A

x	-2	-1	0	2
y	-6	-3	0	6

6. Equation for Graph A  $y = 3x$

7. Table for Graph B

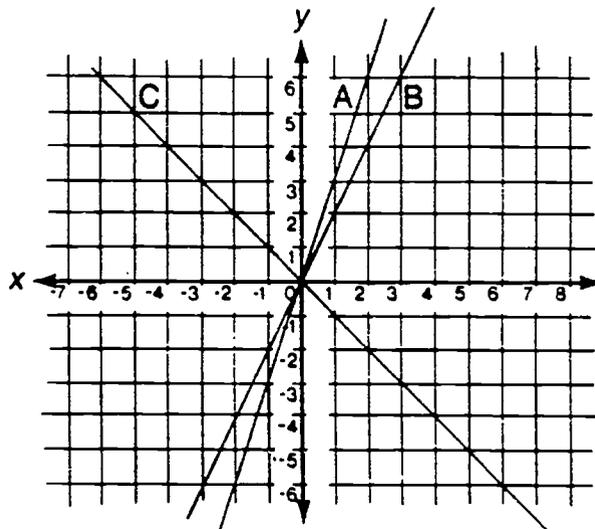
x				
y				

8. Equation for Graph B \_\_\_\_\_

9. Table for Graph C

x				
y				

10. Equation for Graph C \_\_\_\_\_



NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Here are seven test scores.

83, 72, 94, 83, 90, 91, 75

Arrange the scores  
from least to greatest.

72, 75, 83, 83, 90, 91, 94

Find the

1. mean. 84

2. median. 83

3. mode. 83

The sum of the scores  
is 588. 588 divided by 7,  
the number of scores, is 84.

83 is the middle number.

83 occurs most often.

Here are five test scores.

78, 88, 90, 74, 90

Find the

4. mean. \_\_\_\_\_

5. median. \_\_\_\_\_

6. mode. \_\_\_\_\_

An animal hospital recorded the weights in grams of nine kittens.

120, 115, 110, 100, 115, 100, 129, 115, 95

Find the

7. mean. \_\_\_\_\_

8. median. \_\_\_\_\_

9. mode. \_\_\_\_\_

A city planner recorded the number of floors of seven buildings.

42, 15, 33, 66, 98, 11, 15

Find the

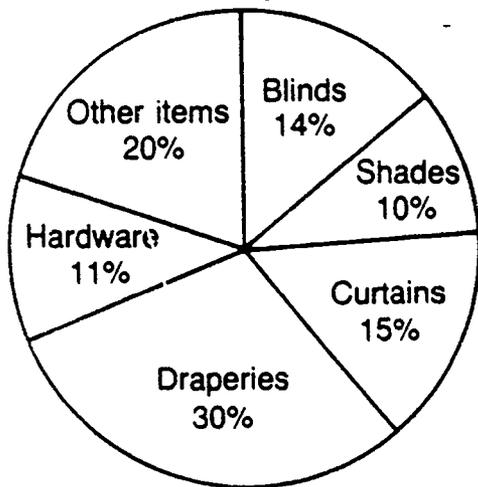
10. mean. \_\_\_\_\_

11. median. \_\_\_\_\_

12. mode. \_\_\_\_\_

This circle graph shows how \$150,000 was spent by customers at the Home Decorating Shop. Use the information in the graph to find each answer below.

Home Decorating Shop Sales



About how much money was spent on

1. blinds? \$21,000      2. hardware? \_\_\_\_\_      3. curtains? \_\_\_\_\_

14% of 150,000 is \_\_\_\_\_.

$$0.14(150,000) = n$$

$$21,000 = n$$

4. draperies? \_\_\_\_\_      5. shades? \_\_\_\_\_      6. other items and hardware? \_\_\_\_\_

7. blinds and shades? \_\_\_\_\_      8. curtains and draperies? \_\_\_\_\_      9. other items? \_\_\_\_\_



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXII

---

### I. Exponents And Roots

#### A. Exponents

1. Repeated multiplication
2. Exponent is the same as the number of zeros
3. Scientific notation

#### B. Square Roots

1. A number multiplied by itself
2. Estimation
3. Sometimes not a whole number

#### C. Solving Word Problems

1. Work backwards
2. Equations
3. Correlation chart

Ted St. Martin holds the record for the most consecutive free throws in basketball.

To find the record, complete each exercise. In the boxes below, cross out the number under each answer. The remaining number will be the record.

Multiply.

1.  $\sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{36}$  12  
 $2 \times 6$   
 12

2.  $\sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{49}$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\sqrt{8} \times \sqrt{50}$  20  
 $\sqrt{8 \times 50}$   
 $\sqrt{400}$   
 20

4.  $\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{108}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{8}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\sqrt{8} \times \sqrt{32}$  \_\_\_\_\_

Divide.

7.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{27}}$   $\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\sqrt{\frac{3}{27}}$   
 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{9}}$   
 $\frac{1}{3}$

8.  $\frac{\sqrt{4}}{\sqrt{9}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\frac{\sqrt{4}}{\sqrt{16}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{\sqrt{9}}{\sqrt{25}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{\sqrt{49}}{\sqrt{81}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{12}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

Answer

Free throws

18	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	14	$\frac{7}{9}$	$\frac{3}{5}$	20	$\frac{1}{4}$	12	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
75	<del>126</del>	100	200	95	500	<del>180</del>	2036	<del>126</del>	203	372	1000	141

What will not allow you to have the last word?

To find out, simplify each expression. Then find each answer below and cross out the letter above it. The remaining letters spell the answer.

1.  $\sqrt{48}$  \_\_\_\_\_

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{48} &= \sqrt{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3} \\ &= \sqrt{2^2 \times 2^2 \times 3} \\ &= \sqrt{2^2} \times \sqrt{2^2} \times \sqrt{3} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times \sqrt{3} = 4\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

2.  $\frac{4\sqrt{21}}{2\sqrt{3}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{4\sqrt{21}}{2\sqrt{3}} &= \frac{4}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{21}{3}} \\ &= 2\sqrt{7}\end{aligned}$$

3.  $\sqrt{20}$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\sqrt{44}$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\sqrt{60}$  \_\_\_\_\_

6.  $\sqrt{72}$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\sqrt{84}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\sqrt{90}$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\sqrt{96}$  \_\_\_\_\_

10.  $\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{2\sqrt{5}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\frac{16\sqrt{12}}{4\sqrt{3}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $\frac{12\sqrt{35}}{3\sqrt{5}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

W	A	I	U	N	F
$2\sqrt{15}$	$3\sqrt{5}$	$4\sqrt{6}$	$4\sqrt{3}$	9	$6\sqrt{2}$

E	D	T	C	M	F	R	H	W	P	O	V
3	$3\sqrt{10}$	$2\sqrt{5}$	16	$2\sqrt{7}$	$2\sqrt{11}$	8	$\sqrt{5}$	$4\sqrt{7}$	$2\sqrt{21}$	10	$2\sqrt{3}$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXIII

---

### I. Geometry

#### A. Terms and Definitions

1. Line segment
2. ARL
3. Angle
4. Right angle
5. Dimension
6. Plane
7. Geometry
8. Triangle
9. Scale
10. Pythagorean theorem

#### B. Volume

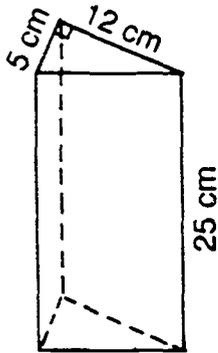
1. Perimeter
  - a. measure of distance around the edge of any flat object or figure
2. Circumference
  - a. The perimeter of a circle
  - b.  $C = \pi d$
3. Area
  - a. The measure of a flat object or figure
4. Volume
  - a. The measure of the inside space of a 3 dimensional object
  - b. Rectangular solid
    1. Cube
    2. Cylinder
  - c. Formula rectangular solid
    1.  $V = A \times h$
  - d. Cube
    1.  $V = A \times h$
  - e. Cylinder
    1.  $V = \pi \times r^2 \times h$
  - f. Pyramid
    1.  $V = 1/3 \times A \times h$
  - g. Cone
    1.  $V = 1/3 \times r^2 \times h$
    2.  $V = 1/3 \pi \times r^2 \times h$

#### C. Solving Word Problems

1. Converting measurements
  - a. Avoid fractions
  - b. Use ratios
2. Formula for a rectangular solid
  - a.  $V = lwh$
  - b. Convert measurements to the same unit of measure

Find each volume.

1.  $V = \underline{750 \text{ cm}^3}$

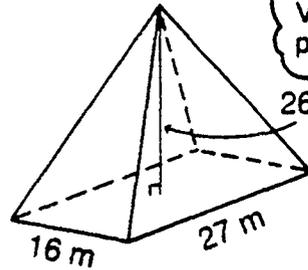


Volume of a prism:  $V = Bh$ .

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(5)(12)(25)$$

$$V = 750$$

2.  $V = \underline{3744 \text{ m}^3}$

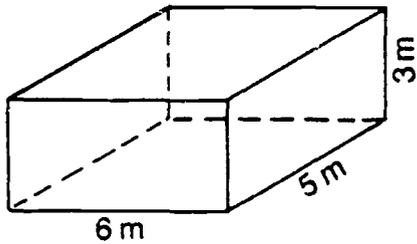


Volume of a pyramid:  $V = \frac{1}{3}Bh$ .

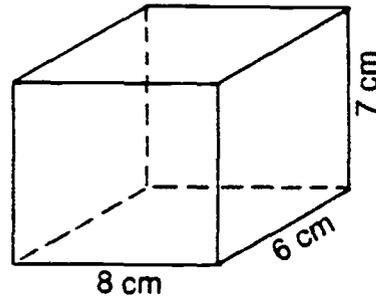
$$V = \frac{1}{3}(16)(27)(26)$$

$$V = 3744$$

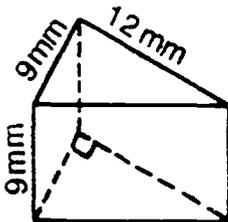
3.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



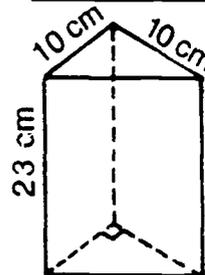
4.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



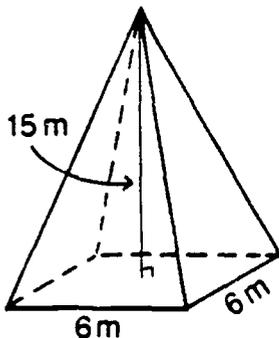
5.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



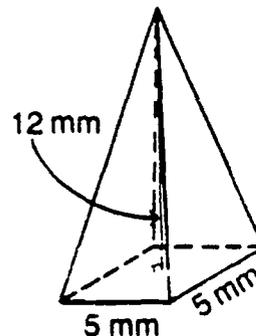
6.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



7.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



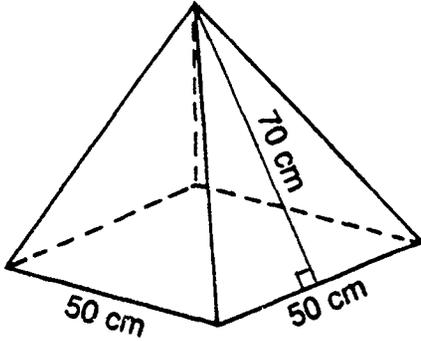
8.  $V = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$



NAME \_\_\_\_\_

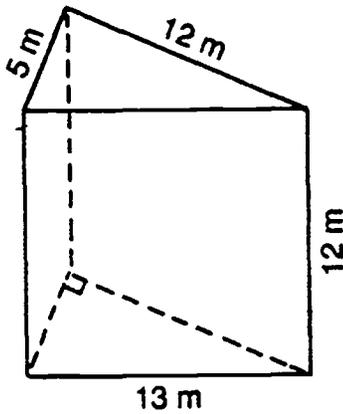
Complete the tables to find the total surface area of each polyhedron.

1. Square pyramid 9500 cm<sup>2</sup>



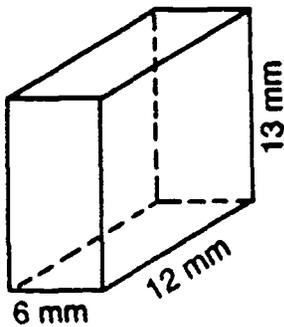
Shape of face	Area in cm <sup>2</sup>
Triangle	$\frac{1}{2}(70)(50) = 1750$
Square	$50(50) = 2500$
	Total: 9500

2. Triangular prism \_\_\_\_\_



Shape of face	Area in m <sup>2</sup>
	Total:

3. Rectangular prism \_\_\_\_\_



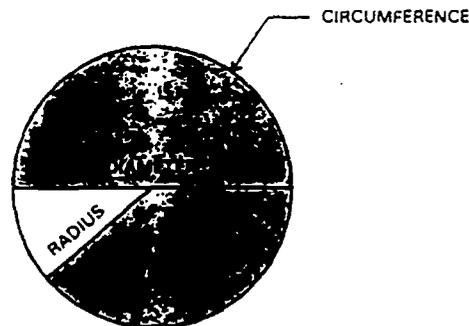
Shape of face	Area in mm <sup>2</sup>
	Total:

## CIRCULAR MEASURE

### INTRODUCTION

Working with circles and circular features will present no problem to the welder familiar with the basic mathematic characteristics of the circle. To begin, here is the terminology you will need to know:

1. The **circumference** is the distance around a circle.
2. The **diameter** is the straight line distance across a circle and passing through the center.
3. The **radius** is the straight line distance from the center to the edge of a circle.



If you know certain characteristics of a circle, you can calculate other characteristics.

### CIRCUMFERENCE OF A CIRCLE

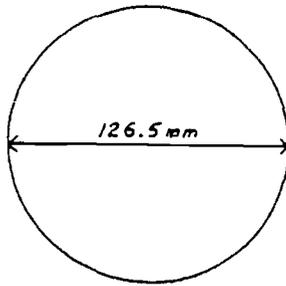
If you know the diameter of a circle, the circumference can be calculated from the following formula:

$$C = \pi \times D$$

Circumference =  $\pi$  × Diameter

This formula requires some explanation. The symbol  $\pi$  is actually a letter from the Greek language and it represents the number 3.14. It is spelled "pi," but is pronounced "pie." By multiplying the diameter of a circle by this number, you will arrive at the circumference.

So, the diameter and circumference are related to each other through the number  $\pi$

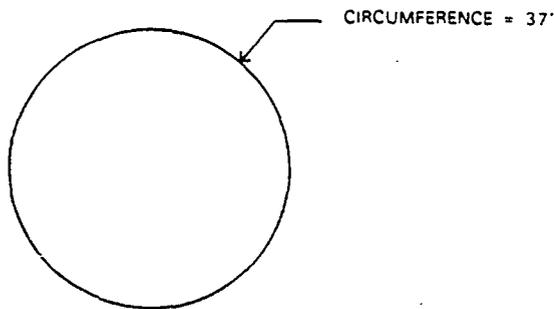


$$\begin{aligned} \text{Circumference} &= \pi \times D \\ C &= 3.14 \times 126.5 \\ C &= 397.21 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

## DIAMETER OF A CIRCLE

If the circumference is known, the diameter of a circle can be calculated from the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} D &= \frac{C}{\pi} \\ \text{Diameter} &= \frac{\text{Circumference}}{\pi} \end{aligned}$$



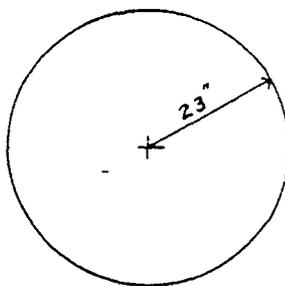
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Diameter} &= \frac{C}{\pi} \\ D &= \frac{37}{3.14} \\ D &= 11.8 \text{ ft. (rounded)} \end{aligned}$$

## AREA OF A CIRCLE

The area of a circle can be calculated if the radius is known.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \pi \times R \times R \\ \text{Area} &= \pi \times \text{Radius} \times \text{Radius} \end{aligned}$$

## Circular Measure



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \pi \times R \times R \\ A &= 3.14 \times 23 \times 23 \\ A &= 1,661 \text{ sq. in. (rounded)}\end{aligned}$$

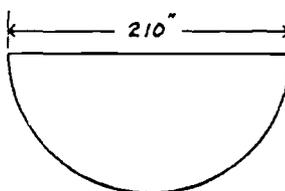
The formulas for circumference, diameter, and area are extremely important and you should memorize them.

## CIRCULAR SHAPES

Many fabricated objects consist of partial circles and straight lines. By recognizing basic shapes within these objects, some important characteristics can be calculated. These three examples shown here will give you some guidance.

### HALF CIRCLE

Given the information on the drawing, the perimeter and area can be calculated.



### PERIMETER OF A HALF CIRCLE

The perimeter is equal to the straight line length of 210 in. plus one half the circumference of a circle with a diameter of 210 in.

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$\text{Circumference (half circle)} = \frac{\pi \times D}{2} = \frac{3.14 \times 210 \text{ in.}}{2} = 329.7 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{Perimeter (half circle)} = 329.7 + 210 = 539.7 \text{ in.}$$

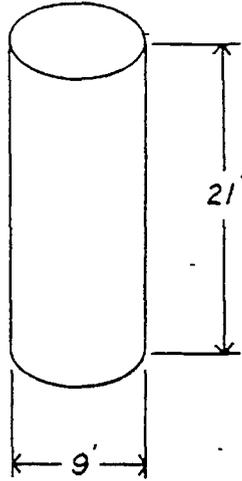
### AREA OF A HALF CIRCLE

The area is one half the area of a circle with a radius of 105 in.

$$\text{Area (half circle)} = \frac{\pi \times R \times R}{2} = \frac{3.14 \times 105 \text{ in.} \times 105 \text{ in.}}{2} = 17,309.25 \text{ sq. in.}$$

## CYLINDER

Given the information on the drawing, the area of the curved surface and the area of the entire surface can be calculated.

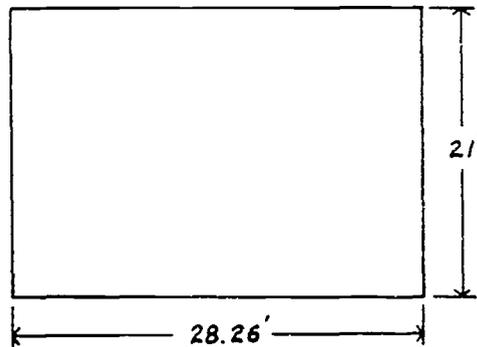


### AREA OF CURVED SURFACE

Calculate the circumference and redraw the curved surface as a flat rectangle; then, calculate the area.

$$C = \pi \times D$$

$$C = 3.14 \times 9' = 28.26 \text{ ft.}$$



$$\text{Area} = 21' \times 28.26' = 593.46 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

### AREA OF ENTIRE SURFACE OF A CYLINDER

Add the area of the two circular ends to the area of the curved surface.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area (of both ends)} &= \pi \times R \times R \times 2 \\ &= 3.14 \times 4.5 \times 4.5 \times 2 \\ &= 127.17 \text{ sq. ft.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of entire surface} &= 127.17 + 593.46 \\ &= 720.63 \text{ sq. ft.} \end{aligned}$$



## Unit 33 VOLUME OF CYLINDRICAL SOLIDS

### BASIC PRINCIPLES

Review and apply the principles of volume of cylindrical solids to these problems.

Review denominate numbers in section I of the appendix.

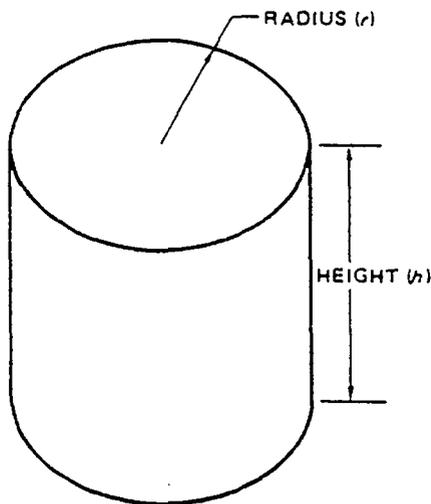
Review the table of equivalent units of volume measure for solids in section II of the appendix.

### PRACTICAL PROBLEMS

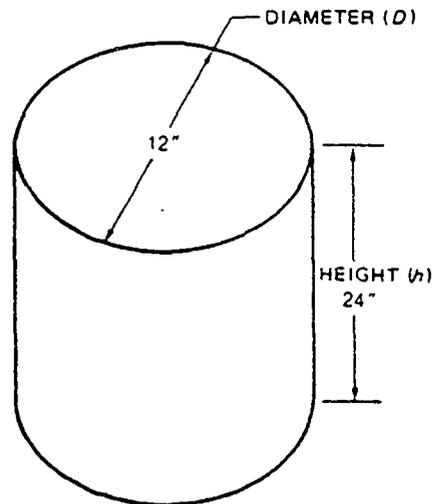
Round all answers to three decimal places when needed.

**Note:** Use this information for problems 1-10.

The volume of a cylindrical solid is:



$$V = \pi \times r \times r \times h$$



$$\begin{aligned} V &= 3.14 \times 6'' \times 6'' \times 24'' \\ &= 3.14 \times 36'' \times 24'' \\ &= 113.04 \times 24'' \\ &= 2712.96 \text{ cu in} \end{aligned}$$

where  $\pi = 3.14$ .

Find, in cubic inches, the volume of each piece of round stock.

1.  $D = 10$  in;  $h = 60$  in
2.  $D = 48$  in;  $h = 48$  in
3.  $D = 8.125$  in;  $h = 59.875$  in
4.  $D = 10.625$  in;  $h = 72.75$  in

---



---



---



---

**Remember:** All dimensions must be given in the same unit of measure before multiplying, that is, inches by inches, feet by feet, and so on.

Find, in cubic feet, the volume of each cylinder.

5.  $r = 12$  in;  $h = 48$  in
6.  $r = 3$  in;  $h = 120$  in
7.  $D = 12$  in;  $h = 24$  in
8.  $D = 8.375$  in;  $h = 22.125$  in
9. What is the volume, in cubic centimetres, of this storage tank?

---



---



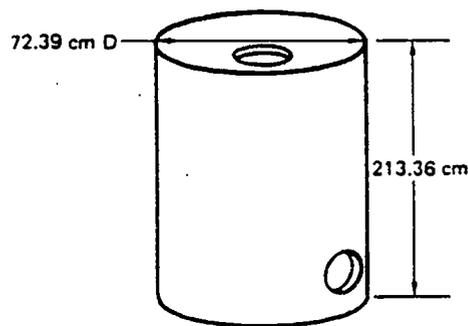
---



---

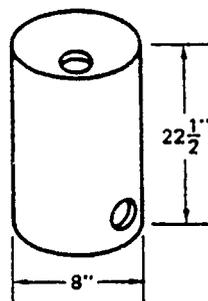


---



10. Find, in cubic inches, the volume of 17 of these small welded hydraulic tanks.

---





## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXIV

---

### I. Angles

#### A. Space Between a Pair of Connected Lines

1. Angle
2. Rays
3. Obtuse
4. Straight

#### B. Reflex

#### C. Congruent Angles

1. Has equal measures
2. Opposite angles are congruent

#### D. Intersect

1. Vertical Angles
2. Perpendicular

#### E. Adjacent Angles

1. Common vertex
2. Common ray

#### F. Non-adjacent Angles

#### G. Parallel

1. Two lines
2. On the same plane

#### H. Transverse

1. Line crosses two or more parallel lines
2. Pairs of angles

#### I. Corresponding Angles

1. On same site of a transversa
2. Either below or above the two parallel lines

#### J. Alternate

1. Exterior
2. Interior

#### K. Complementary Angles

1. Sum of their measures =  $90^\circ$

#### L. Supplementary Angles

1. Sum of the measures =  $180^\circ$

#### M. Solving Word problems

1. Draw shape indicated in problem
2. Write information on problem in the correct place
3. Perform operations to convert information to a usable form
4. Identify what you are being asked to find
5. Solve the problem

Find the area of each rectangle. ( $A = l \times w$ )

1. An ink pad, 11 cm by 7 cm
- 77 cm<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline 77 \end{array}$$

2. A driver's license,
- 
- 8.5 cm by 5.5 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

3. A piece of paper,
- 
- 28 cm by 21 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

4. A card, 9.5 cm by 6.0 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

5. A wall, 12 m by 9 m
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

6. A door, 2.1 m by 1.6 m
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

7. A record album,
- 
- 31.4 cm by 31.1 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

8. A credit card,
- 
- 8.5 cm by 4.4 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

9. An envelope, 24 cm by 11 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

10. A paperback cover,
- 
- 17.5 cm by 10.0 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

11. A roof, 13.5 m by 9.5 m
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

12. A ruler, 33 cm by 4 cm
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_

Find the volume of each box.

1. 2 dm by 3 dm by 4 dm

---

$$60 \text{ dm}^3$$

$$V = l \times w \times h$$

$$V = 3 \times 5 \times 4$$

$$V = 60$$

$$\text{Volume} = 60 \text{ dm}^3$$

2. 4 cm by 6 cm by 9 cm

---

3. 2 cm by 6 cm by 3 cm

---

4. 4 dm by 2 dm by 5 dm

---

5. 5 dm by 3 dm by 4 dm

---

6. 5 cm by 5 cm by 5 cm

---

7. 7 cm by 3 cm by 6 cm

---

8. 6 dm by 5 dm by 4 dm

---

9. 4 dm by 6 dm by 3 dm

---

10. 5 cm by 7 cm by 8 cm

---

11. 9 cm by 6 cm by 10 cm

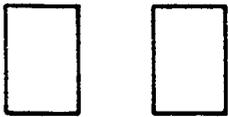
---

12. 11 dm by 8 dm by 12 dm

---

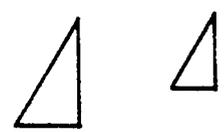
Do the polygons appear to be congruent? Write *yes* or *no*.

1. yes



Congruent polygons have the same size and shape.

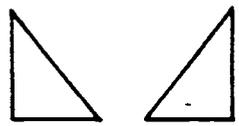
2. \_\_\_\_\_



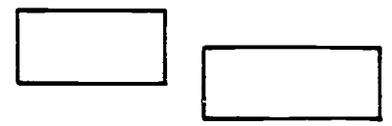
3. \_\_\_\_\_



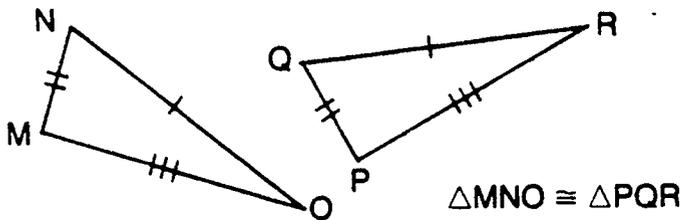
4. \_\_\_\_\_



5. \_\_\_\_\_



For each pair of congruent polygons, give the corresponding side or angle

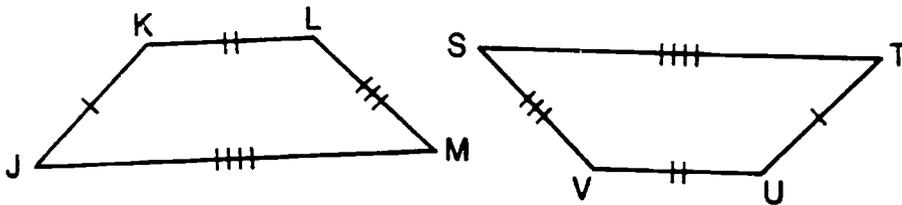


6.  $\angle M$   $\cong$   $\angle P$  \_\_\_\_\_

7.  $\overline{QR}$  \_\_\_\_\_

8.  $\angle R$  \_\_\_\_\_

9.  $\overline{PQ}$  \_\_\_\_\_



Polygon JKLM  $\cong$  polygon TVUS

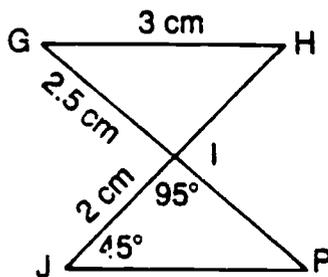
10.  $\overline{KL}$  \_\_\_\_\_

11.  $\angle S$  \_\_\_\_\_

12.  $\overline{UT}$  \_\_\_\_\_

13.  $\angle J$  \_\_\_\_\_

Give the measures of these segments and angles.  
 $\triangle GHI \cong \triangle PJI$



In any triangle, the sum of the measures of the angles is  $180^\circ$ .

14.  $\angle P$  \_\_\_\_\_

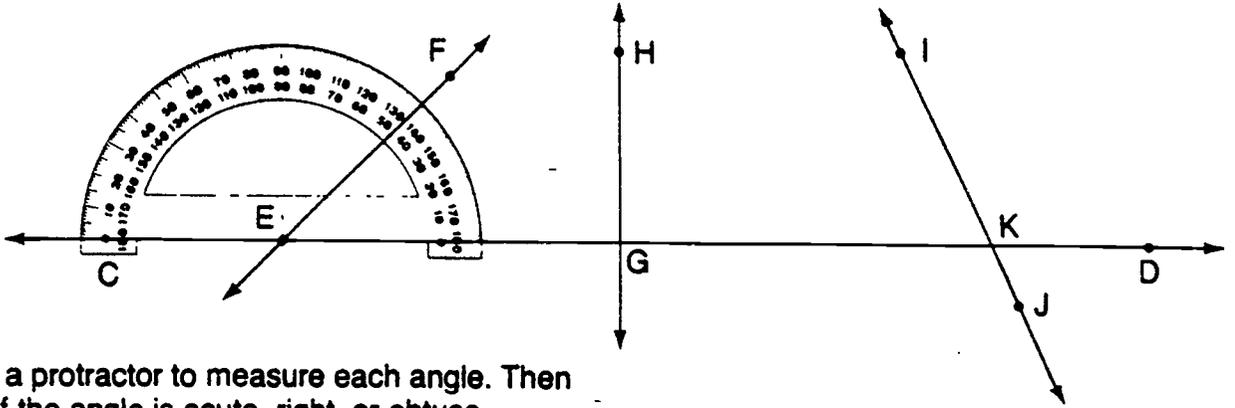
15.  $\overline{JP}$  \_\_\_\_\_

16.  $\overline{PI}$  \_\_\_\_\_

17.  $\angle G$  \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Use this diagram for exercises.



Use a protractor to measure each angle. Then tell if the angle is acute, right, or obtuse.

1.  $\angle FEG$  45°  
Acute

An angle with a measure less than  $90^\circ$  is an acute angle. An angle that measures  $90^\circ$  is a right angle. An angle greater than  $90^\circ$  is an obtuse angle.

2.  $\angle CEF$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

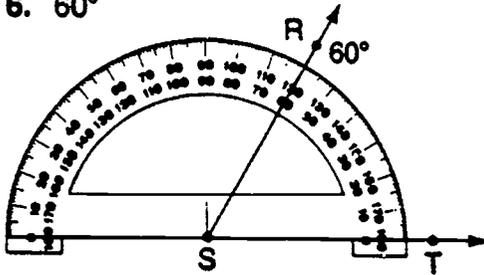
3.  $\angle HGD$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\angle IKD$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\angle IKG$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Use a protractor to draw an angle with the given measure.

6.  $60^\circ$



7.  $85^\circ$

Draw and label ray ST. Line up the protractor with point S. Find  $60^\circ$ . Draw ray SR.

8.  $130^\circ$

9.  $90^\circ$



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXV

---

### I. Triangles And Quadrilaterals

#### A. Triangles

1. A geometric figure with three sides
2. Triangle identification
  - a. Length of sides
  - b. Measure of angles
3. Types of triangles by sides
  - a. Equilateral
  - b. Isosceles
  - c. Scalene
4. Types of triangles by angle
  - a. Right
  - b. Acute
  - c. Obtuse

#### B. Quadrilaterals

1. Any geometric figure with four sides
  - a. Parallelogram
  - b. Rectangle
  - c. Rhombus
  - d. Trapezoid

#### C. Solving Word Problems

1. Use logical reasoning
2. Assumptions



## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXVI

---

### I. Congruence And Similarity

#### A. Congruence

1. Same shape and size
2. Congruent triangles
  - a. Corresponding vertices
  - b. Corresponding sides
  - c. Corresponding angles

#### B. Similarity

1. Triangles are similar if the corresponding angles have equal measure
2. And the corresponding sides are in proportion

#### C. Solving Word Problems

1. Use proportion to solve indirect measurement problems
2. Scale drawings

Find the missing angle measure for each triangle.

1. 25°

Add the given measures.

$$\begin{array}{r} 85^\circ \\ + 70^\circ \\ \hline 155^\circ \end{array}$$

Subtract the sum from 180°.

$$\begin{array}{r} 180^\circ \\ - 155^\circ \\ \hline 25^\circ \end{array}$$

In any triangle, the sum of the angle measures is 180°.

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_\_\_

6. \_\_\_\_\_

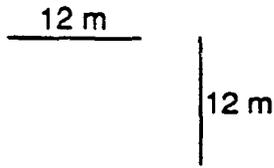
7. \_\_\_\_\_

8. \_\_\_\_\_

9. \_\_\_\_\_

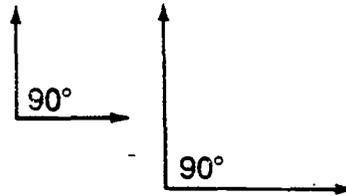
10. \_\_\_\_\_

These are congruent segments.



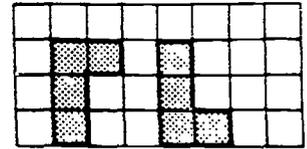
The segments have the same length.

These are congruent angles.



The angles have the same measure.

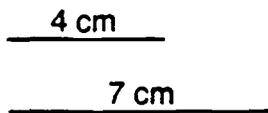
These are congruent figures.



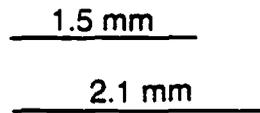
The figures have the same size and shape.

For each exercise, tell if the figures are congruent. Write *yes* or *no*.

1. no



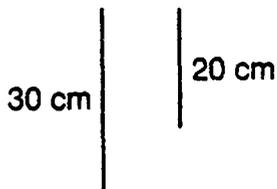
2. \_\_\_\_\_



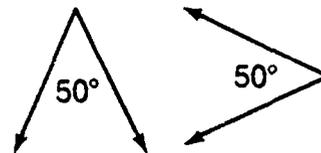
3. \_\_\_\_\_



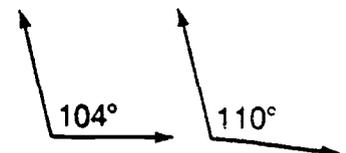
4. \_\_\_\_\_



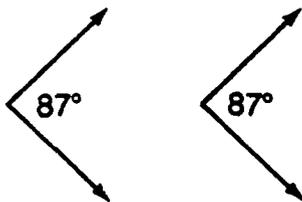
5. \_\_\_\_\_



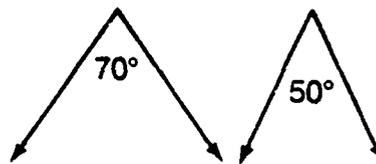
6. \_\_\_\_\_



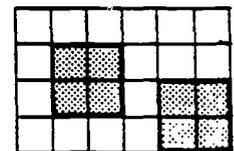
7. \_\_\_\_\_



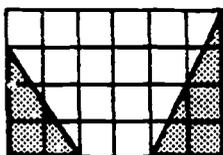
8. \_\_\_\_\_



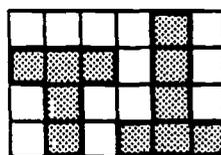
9. \_\_\_\_\_



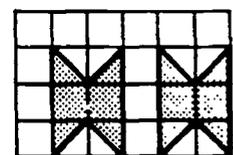
10. \_\_\_\_\_



11. \_\_\_\_\_



12. \_\_\_\_\_





## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title: WPL Math

B. Lecture Number: XXVII

---

I. Pythagorean Relationships

A. Theorem

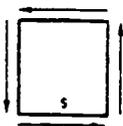
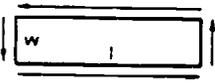
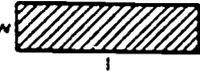
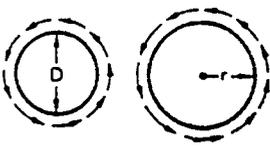
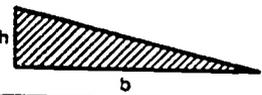
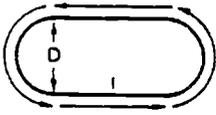
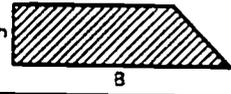
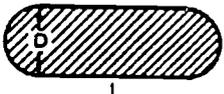
1.  $C^2 = a^2 + b^2$
2. Hypotenuse
3. Legs

B. Solving Word Problems

1. Use mental math
2. Squares and Roots



**SECTION III**  
**FORMULAS**

Perimeter	P = perimeter	Area	A = area
<b>Square</b> $P = 4s$ 	P = perimeter s = side	<b>Square</b> $A = s \times s$ 	s = length of side
<b>Rectangle</b> $P = 2l + 2w$ 	P = perimeter l = length w = width	<b>Rectangle</b> $A = lw$ 	l = length w = width
<b>Circle</b> $C = \pi D$ or $C = 2\pi r$ 	C = circumference $\pi = 3.14$ D = diameter r = radius = $\frac{1}{2} D$	<b>Triangle</b> $A = \frac{1}{2} bh$ 	h = height b = base
<b>Semicircular-sided Figure</b> $P = \pi D + 2l$ 	P = perimeter $\pi = 3.14$ D = diameter l = length	<b>Trapezoid</b> $A = \frac{1}{2} (B + b)h$ 	B = length of large side b = length of small side h = height
		<b>Circle</b> $A = \pi r^2$ or $A = \frac{\pi}{4} D^2$ 	$\pi = 3.14$ r = radius D = diameter
		<b>Semicircular-sided figure</b> $A = \pi r^2 + Dl$ 	$\pi = 3.14$ D = diameter l = length r = radius = $\frac{1}{2} D$

### VOLUME MEASURE FOR FLUIDS

1 gallon (gal)	≈	3 785.411 cubic centimetres (cm <sup>3</sup> )
1 gallon (gal)	≈	3.785 411 litres (L)
1 quart (qt)	≈	0.946 353 litre (L)
1 ounce (oz)	≈	29.573 530 cubic centimetres (cm <sup>3</sup> )
1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> )	≈	0.000 264 gallon (gal)
1 litre (L)	≈	0.264 172 gallon (gal)
1 litre (L)	≈	1.056 688 quarts (qt)
1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> )	≈	0.033 814 ounce (oz)

### MASS MEASURE

1 pound (lb)	≈	0.453 592 kilogram (kg)
1 pound (lb)	≈	453.592 37 grams (g)
1 ounce (oz)	≈	28.349 523 grams (g)
1 ounce (oz)	≈	0.028 350 Kilograms (kg)
1 kilogram (kg)	≈	2.204 623 pounds (lb)
1 gr m (g)	≈	0 002 205 pound (lb)
1 kilogram (kg)	≈	35.273 962 ounces (oz)
1 gram (g)	≈	0.035 274 ounce (oz)

## ENGLISH-METRIC EQUIVALENTS

### LENGTH MEASURE

1 inch (in)	=	25.4 millimetres (mm)
1 inch (in)	=	2.54 centimetres (cm)
1 foot (ft)	=	0.304 8 metre (m)
1 yard (yd)	=	0.914 4 metre (m)
1 mile (mi)	≈	1.609 kilometres (km)
1 millimetre (mm)	≈	0.039 37 inch (in)
1 centimetre (cm)	≈	0.393 70 inch (in)
1 metre (m)	≈	3.280 84 feet (ft)
1 metre (m)	≈	1.093 61 yards (yd)
1 kilometre (km)	≈	0.621 37 mile (mi)

### AREA MEASURE

1 square inch (sq in)	=	645.16 square millimetres (mm <sup>2</sup> )
1 square inch (sq in)	=	6.451 6 square centimetres (cm <sup>2</sup> )
1 square foot (sq ft)	≈	0.092 903 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )
1 square yard (sq yd)	≈	0.836 127 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )
1 square millimetre (mm <sup>2</sup> )	≈	0.001 550 square inch (sq in)
1 square centimetre (cm <sup>2</sup> )	≈	0.155 00 square inch (sq in)
1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )	≈	10.763 910 square feet (sq ft)
1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )	≈	1.195 99 square yards (sq yd)

### VOLUME MEASURE FOR SOLIDS

1 cubic inch (cu in)	=	16.387 064 cubic centimetres (cm <sup>3</sup> )
1 cubic foot (cu ft)	=	0.028 317 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )
1 cubic yard (cu yd)	=	0.764 555 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )
1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> )	≈	0.061 024 cubic inch (cu in)
1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )	≈	35.314 667 cubic feet (cu ft)
1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )	≈	1.307 951 cubic yards (cu yd)

### METRIC VOLUME MEASURE EQUIVALENTS

1 cubic decimetre (dm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 litre (L)
1 000 cubic centimetres (cm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 litre (L)
1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 millilitre (mL)

### METRIC MASS MEASURE

10 milligrams (mg)*	=	1 centigram (cg)
10 centigrams (cg)	=	1 decigram (dg)
10 decigrams (dg)	=	1 gram (g)*
10 grams (g)	=	1 dekagram (dag)
10 dekagrams (dag)	=	1 hectogram (hg)
10 hectograms (hg)	=	1 kilogram (kg)*
1 000 kilograms (kg)	=	1 megagram (Mg)*

▲ To express a metric mass unit as a smaller metric mass unit, multiply by 10, 100, 1 000, 10 000, etc.

▲ To express a metric mass unit as a larger metric mass unit, multiply by 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, 0.000 1, etc.

Metric measurements are expressed in decimal parts of a whole number. For example, one-half millimetre is written as 0.5 mm.

In calculating with the metric system, all measurements are expressed using the same prefixes. If answers are needed in millimetres, all parts of the problem should be expressed in millimetres before the final solution is attempted. Diagrams that have dimensions in different prefixes must first be expressed using the same unit.

## METRIC RELATIONSHIPS

The base units in SI metrics include the metre and the gram. Other units of measure are related to these units. The relationship between the units is based on powers of ten and uses these prefixes: kilo (1 000) hecto (100) deka (10) deci (0.1) centi (0.01) milli (0.001)

These tables show the most frequently used units with an asterisk (\*).

### METRIC LENGTH MEASURE

10 millimetres (mm)*	=	1 centimetre (cm)*
10 centimetres (cm)	=	1 decimetre (dm)
10 decimetres (dm)	=	1 metre (m)*
10 metres (m)	=	1 dekametre (dam)
10 dekametres (dam)	=	1 hectometre (hm)
10 hectometres (hm)	=	1 kilometre (km)*

- ▲ To express a metric length unit as a smaller metric length unit, multiply by a positive power of ten such as 10, 100, 1 000, 10 000, etc.
- ▲ To express a metric length unit as a larger metric length unit, multiply by a negative power of ten such as 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, 0.0001, etc.

### METRIC AREA MEASURE

100 square millimetres (mm <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square centimetre (cm <sup>2</sup> )*
100 square centimetres (cm <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square decimetre (dm <sup>2</sup> )
100 square decimetres (dm <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )*
100 square metres (m <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square dekametre (dam <sup>2</sup> )*
100 square dekametres (dam <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square hectometre (hm <sup>2</sup> )*
100 square hectometres (hm <sup>2</sup> )	=	1 square kilometre (km <sup>2</sup> )

- ▲ To express a metric area unit as a smaller metric area unit, multiply by 100, 10 000, 1 000 000, etc.
- ▲ To express a metric area unit as a larger metric area unit, multiply by 0.01, 0.000 1, 0.000 001, etc.

### METRIC VOLUME MEASURE FOR SOLIDS

1 000 cubic millimetres (mm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic centimetre (cm <sup>3</sup> )*
1 000 cubic centimetres (cm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic decimetre (dm <sup>3</sup> )*
1 000 cubic decimetres (dm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )*
1 000 cubic metres (m <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic dekametre (dam <sup>3</sup> )
1 000 cubic dekametres (dam <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic hectometre (hm <sup>3</sup> )
1 000 cubic hectometres (hm <sup>3</sup> )	=	1 cubic kilometre (km <sup>3</sup> )

- ▲ To express a metric volume unit for solids as a smaller metric volume unit for solids, multiply by 1 000, 1 000 000, 1 000 000 000, etc.
- ▲ To express a metric volume unit for solids as a larger metric volume unit for solids, multiply by 0.001, 0.000 001, 0.000 000 001, etc.

### METRIC VOLUME MEASURE FOR FLUIDS

10 millilitres (mL)*	=	1 centilitre (cL)
10 centilitres (cL)	=	1 decilitre (dL)
10 decilitres (dL)	=	1 litre (L)*
10 litres (L)	=	1 dekalitre (daL)
10 dekalitres (daL)	=	1 hectolitre (hL)
10 hectolitres (hL)	=	1 kilolitre (kL)

- ▲ To express a metric volume unit for fluids as a smaller metric volume unit for fluids, multiply by 10, 100, 1 000, 10 000, etc.
- ▲ To express a metric volume unit for fluids as a larger metric volume unit for fluids, multiply by 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, 0.000 1, etc.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

GED Mathematics, Cathy Fillmore-Hoyt, Doreen Stern, Steck-Vaughn, 1991.

Practical Problems in Mathematics for Welders, Frank R. Schell, Bill J. Matlock, Delmar Publishers Inc., 1988.

Math for Welders, Nino Marion Goodheart-Willcox, 1990.

Mathematics, Blackline Masters, Book 6, Scott Foresman.

Pueblo Community College Printshop.

**HOME BUDGETING  
WORKSHOP  
FOR  
THE WORKPLACE**

**PUEBLO COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

**D. ALBER**

**279**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
<b>Abstract</b> . . . . .	1
<b>Objectives</b> . . . . .	2
<b>Time and Materials</b> . . . . .	3
<b>Course Plan</b> . . . . .	4
<b>Workshop Outline</b> . . . . .	5
<b>Benefits of Budget Planning</b> . . . . .	6
<b>Workshop Syllabus</b> . . . . .	7
<b>Conclusion</b> . . . . .	14
<b>Bibliography</b> . . . . .	15
<b>Handouts</b> . . . . .	17

## **HOME BUDGETING - WPL**

### **Abstract**

This workshop will focus on the basics of home budgeting, including the importance of identifying your assets and liabilities, organizing a recordkeeping system, setting up a monthly and yearly cash-flow system, and setting financial goals.

The keys to budgeting are goal setting and planning. A balance sheet, cash-flow statement, projected budget, and expense plan can be completed in order to help maintain control of home budgeting.

## **OBJECTIVES**

### **Home Budgeting - WPL**

At the completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- ▶ Learn the basics of home budgeting and record keeping
  
- ▶ Set a financial goal
  
- ▶ Prepare a balance sheet, a cash flow statement, and a projected budget plan
  
- ▶ Learn techniques for credit card management
  
- ▶ Set Personal goals and objectives for borrowing money

## **TIME AND MATERIALS**

### **Timing**

The class will meet three times a week, for one hour each session for a total of three hours of instruction.

Each session will consist of the following:

1. Presentation
2. Open Class Discussion
3. Written Classwork

### **Materials**

Course Syllabus

Printed Informational Material

Classroom Assignments

Paper and Pencil

## **COURSE PLAN**

### **Daily Plan for Class**

Introduction (Or review of previous session)	5 Minutes
Presentation (Instruction)	30 Minutes
Class Discussion	20 Minutes
In Class Work Period	<u>5 Minutes</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60 Minutes</b>

### **Total Program Plan**

Introduction (And/or Review)	15 Minutes
Lecture	90 Minutes
Class Discussion	60 Minutes
In Class Work Period	<u>15 Minutes</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>180 Minutes</b>

**WORKSHOP OUTLINE**  
**HOME BUDGETING - WPL**

At the completion of this workshop, the student should be able to budget and plan home expenses.

**Session I**

1. Identifying Present assets and liabilities
2. Setting Financial goals and objectives
3. Identifying and organizing appropriate records
4. Completing the balance sheet, and discussing types of ownership

**Session II**

1. Preparing a financial notebook
2. Preparing a cash flow statement
3. Preparing a personal budget
4. Preparing a projected budget

**Session III**

1. Reviewing a cash flow system
2. Identifying different types of bank accounts
3. Learning the pros and cons of credit cards and borrowing
4. Managing credit cards and the importance of a good credit rating

## **BENEFITS OF BUDGET PLANNING**

- ▶ **Help set financial goals and objectives**
- ▶ **Plan for future needs and desires**
- ▶ **Plan for retirement**
- ▶ **Control your own finances**
- ▶ **Live within your income**
- ▶ **Eliminate stress**
- ▶ **Eliminate family conflicts over money**
- ▶ **Problem Solving**

## **WORKSHOP SYLLABUS**

7

287

## **WORKSHOP PLAN**

- A. Workshop Title: Home Budgeting - WPL B. Session 1
- C. Topic: Living Within Your Income
- D. Prerequisite: None
- E. Activity: Prepare a personal balance sheet, cash flow statement, projected budget, and monthly cash flow statement
- F. Resources Required: Handouts

## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title:

Home Budgeting - WPL

B. Lecture Number 1

---

---

- I. Set Goals
  - A. Future investments
  - B. Planning and prioritizing
    - 1. Necessary Investments
      - a. illness
      - b. emergency
      - c. death/burial plan
    - 2. Desire Investments
      - a. Retirement
      - b. Personal enjoyment
- II. Planning A Budget
  - A. Steps to preparing a budget
  - B. Home and personal planning
- III. Monthly Cash Flow
  - A. Income
  - B. Assets
  - C. Liabilities

## **WORKSHOP PLAN**

- A. Workshop Title: **HOME BUDGETING - WPL** B. Session 2
- C. Topic: Basics of Recordkeeping
- D. Prerequisite: Session 1
- E. Activity: Students will set up recordkeeping information class. Complete information for next session.
- F. Resources Required: Handout

## LECTURE OUTLINE

A. Course Title:

Home Budgeting - WPL

B. Lecture Number 2

---

- I. Basics of Recordkeeping
  - A. How to find and collect important data
    1. Birth Certificate
    2. Social Security numbers
    3. Marriage Licenses
    4. Divorce Decrees
    5. Military discharge
  - B. Other Documents of Importance
    1. Bill of sale
    2. Property documents
    3. Certificate of Deposit
    4. Wills
    5. Personal property inventory
    6. Saving certificates
    7. Income tax returns for six years
- II. Financial Notebook
  - A. Goal list
  - B. Balance Sheet
  - C. Record of important documents
  - D. Credit card numbers
  - E. Insurance information
  - F. Pension benefits, social security information
  - G. Acquisition or sale receipts of assets
- III. Reserve Funds
  - A. Emergencies
  - B. Six month living expense fund
- IV. Personal Budget
  - A. Personal maintenance
  - B. Personal entertainment

## **WORKSHOP PLAN**

- A. Workshop Title: **HOME BUDGETING - WPL** B. Session 3
- C. Topic: Creating A Personal Budget
- D. Prerequisite: Session 2
- E. Activity Student will determine list of personal expenses, household expenses, and put into budget form
- F. Resources Required: Handout

## **LECTURE OUTLINE**

A. Course Title:

**Home Budgeting - WPL**

B. Lecture Number 3

---

- I.     **Creating Home Budget**
  - A.    **Actual expenses**
  - B.    **Set up budget sheet**
  
- II.    **Short Term Plan**
  - A.    **Determine goal**
  - B.    **Determine objective**
  
- III.   **Long Term Plan**
  - A.    **Determine goal**
  - B.    **Determine objective**

## **HOME BUDGETING - WPL**

### **CONCLUSION**

- ▶ Instructors need to be interactive and directly involved with the students.
  
- ▶ Instructors need to promote active participation in class discussion by all students.
  
- ▶ Instructors need to use a variety of student-involved activities to stimulate interest.
  
- ▶ The classroom should have minimal distractions or intrusions.

## Bibliography

- Fullner, Wanda. **A Money Management Workbook**, Women's Financial Information Program. Consumer Affairs Section/Program Department; Women's Initiative, American Association of Retired Persons, Washington D.C. 1988.
- McKenna, Judy and Makela, Carole J. **It's Your Money Series**, Cooperative Extension Service, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Co.
- Morrow, Alice Mills. **Family Financial Record Book**, Cooperative Extension Service, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Co.
- McKenna, Judy. **Service in Action Pamphlets:**  
**Credit - How Much Can You Afford?**, 1981  
**Credit - Having it When You Need It.**, 1981  
**Credit - Women Need It.**, 1988  
**Your Credit File.**, 1981, Cooperative Extension Service, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Co.

## **HANDOUTS**

16

296

**SESSION I**

17

297

**PROJECTED BUDGET**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Period \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

Income	Planned	Actual
Salaries/Bonuses		
Investment Income		
Interest & Dividends		
Capital Gains		
Rent		
Social Security		
Pension		
Sales		
Other		
Total Income		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Savings/Investments		
Property Tax		
Income Taxes		
Insurance/car, house, life, health		
Mortgage/Rent		
Pension Payment		
Utilities		
Loan Payments		
Credit Card Payments		
Child Care		
Transportation/Gas, Upkeep		
Medical Expenses		
Education/Supplies		
Clothes		
Grocery Store Supplies		
Gifts		
Recreation		
Holidays/Vacations		
Publications		
Contributions		
Eating Out		
Union/Professional Expenses		
Club Dues		
Pocket Money		
Other		
Total Expenses		

**SESSION II**

18

**299**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT**      DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Income	Monthly			Yearly		
	Self	Spouse	Total	Self	Spouse	Total
Salaries/Bonuses						
Investment Income						
Interest & Dividends						
Capital Gains						
Rent						
Social Security						
Pension						
Sales						
Other						
<b>Total Income</b>						
<b>Expenses</b>						
Savings/Investments						
Property Tax						
Income Taxes						
Insurance/car, house, life, health						
Mortgage/Rent						
Pension Payment						
Utilities						
Loan Payments						
Credit Card Payments						
Child Care						
Transportation/Gas, Upkeep						
Medical Expenses						
Education/Supplies						
Clothing						
Grocery Store Supplies						
Gifts						
Recreation						
Holidays/Vacations						
Publications						
Contributions						
Eating Out						
Union/Professional Expenses						
Club Dues						
Pocket Money/Incidentals						
Other						
<b>Total Expenses</b>						



**SESSION III**

19

302

**BALANCE SHEET**

DATE:

1. Assets	Current Value			
	Type of Ownership	Self	Spouse	Total
Checking Accounts				
Savings Accounts				
Brokerage Accounts				
Money Market Accounts				
CD's				
IRA				
Keogh Accounts				
Pension/ Retirement Accts.				
Life Insurance				
Annuities (cash value)				
Bonds (Gov. Corp.)				
Mutual Funds				
Stocks				
Securities				
Receivables				
House				
Other Real Estate				
Car				
Personal Property				
Antiques				
Jewelry				
Total Assets				
2. Liabilities				
House Mortgage				
Other Mortgages				
equity/loans				
Auto Loans				
Credit Cards				
Installment Accts.				
Contracts/Loans				
Income Taxes				
Pledges				
Other				
Total Liabilities				
Total Assets, Minus Liabilities				
Net Worth				

# SERVICE IN ACTION

COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICE

## Credit—having it when you need it

Judy McKenna<sup>1/</sup>

no. 9.139

### Quick Facts

Credit is one tool in a financial management package.

In order to establish a good credit rating, consumers must understand and meet credit terms, pay back obligations as agreed, contact creditors if a payment must be missed, and correct billing errors.

Some of the advantages of using credit are that young people often have greater needs than income and credit is a way to make large purchases; by borrowing to buy an item, people will have the use of it before they own it; sometimes an emergency makes it necessary to borrow to pay expenses.

Disadvantages of using credit include overspending and adding finance charges to the price of goods and services; also, easy credit drives up the demand for goods and services and subsequently prices.

Establishing a credit history showing credit worthiness before it is needed will speed the credit process.

Young consumers and women should establish credit histories.

The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Fair Credit Reporting Act were passed to provide protection against the arbitrary denial of credit.



Credit should be considered as one tool in a financial management package. Credit can expand buying power and simplify recordkeeping; however, if purchases are not related to income and payments are missed, the result is a poor credit history. In some cases use of too much credit may lead to bankruptcy.

The name of the game is building a good credit record. Steps should be taken to establish a credit rating before credit is needed. In order to establish a good credit record consumers must understand and meet credit terms, pay back obligations as agreed, contact creditors if a payment must be missed, and correct billing errors through correspondence with the company.

### Advantages of Using Credit

People frequently say, "All we hear are the problems with credit. Aren't there advantages to using credit?" Pluses associated with credit include the following:

Young people often have greater needs than income. Credit may be the way to make large purchases such as a home, education, furniture and appliances.

By borrowing to buy an item, people will have the use of it before they own it. A good example is an automobile—few people can afford to pay cash and yet this is considered an essential purchase for most people.

Sometimes the only way to cope with an emergency is to borrow to pay expenses, especially when emergency medical care is needed or unemployment reduces income.

Credit can be used for investments. A house is important for shelter and in recent years has been an excellent investment. Most people usually do not have cash for a home.

Credit allows people to enjoy conveniences today. Some families find washing clothes at home rather than at a laundromat a real time saver. A loan may provide an opportunity to add a second bathroom to a home with a growing family.

For people who find it difficult to save for purchases, credit payments may be considered a form of forced savings.

There are tax advantages for borrowers. Interest is tax deductible for those who itemize expenses.

### Disadvantages of Using Credit

Common credit problems can be avoided. These are some of the disadvantages of using credit:

Consumers may overspend. One-third of all U.S. households have bank credit cards and 70% of those who use cards generally pay only the minimum payment. We have the tendency to spend more money when we charge items compared to paying cash. Researchers concerned with department store purchases found that the average cash sale was \$6.25, the average store credit card was \$15.93, and the average bank card sale was \$20.47. Many people have

<sup>1/</sup>Judy McKenna, CSU extension specialist, family resource management (7/1/81)

Credit has been relatively easy to get and consumers have found themselves adding loan on top of loan to their outstanding debt.

Finance charges add to the price of goods and services, although many people don't consider this. They don't realize what a large portion of an already tight income is going to pay monthly interest charges.

## Qualifying for Credit

Whether credit is needed to make a purchase or to pay for an emergency, it often is needed right away. Having an already established credit history showing credit worthiness will speed the credit process.

Ability to pay is measured by net income and assets, including a home and bank account, and stability including time at current job and address.

Companies use various methods to determine if they will provide a person with credit. Some companies have developed their own credit scoring systems where they assign points to applicant characteristics. They will probably consider how long you have held your present job, the number of years you have lived in your present home, and whether you have borrowed money. No single item is important by itself, but total points will determine if your application is approved.

## Credit for Young Consumers

People without credit histories may have difficulty getting credit when they need it. In particular, young people have found credit availability and opportunities for favorable credit terms out of reach because they have not established credit records showing credit worthiness.

Credit laws protect consumers from unreasonable denial of credit, but it still takes effort on the part of these consumers to establish a good credit record.

## Credit for Women

Every woman should establish a credit history. See Service in Action sheet 9.146, *Credit—women need it* for more information.

## Protection for Credit Applicants

Two laws passed in the 1970s provide protection against the arbitrary denial of credit encountered by women, minority and senior citizens. The Equal Credit Opportunity Act made it illegal to deny credit for reasons such as: "divorced women are not good credit risks," "your wife will probably quit work to have a baby so we'll just count part of her salary," "women can't handle money and credit." The Fair Credit Reporting Act gave everyone the right to know the contents of their credit files and to correct errors.

**Equal Credit Opportunity Act.** In 1975, this law was passed to prevent discrimination against credit applicants. The Act was passed in two stages. The first stage went into effect in October, 1975 and made it illegal to deny anyone credit based on sex or marital status. In March, 1977, race, national origin, age and receipt of public assistance were added to the list.

Recently, a court decided that a mortgage company discriminated against an engaged couple by turning them down for a mortgage loan on the basis that they weren't married. The court ruled that there was no greater claim to mortgage payments from a married couple than from an unmarried couple and that the company had violated the Equal Credit Opportunity Act.

Here are some of your protections under the Equal Credit Opportunity Act:

- A creditor must not discourage you from applying for credit.
- A creditor may not ask your marital status if you apply for a separate, unsecured account such as a bank or department store credit card. A creditor may, however, ask whether you are married, unmarried, or separated if you apply for a joint account or an account secured by property. A creditor may not ask whether you are divorced or widowed.

• A creditor may ask for information about your spouse only in the following situations: 1) your spouse is applying with you, 2) your spouse will be allowed to use your account, 3) you are relying on your spouse's income or on alimony or child support income from a former spouse. If you rely on alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments to get credit, you will need to inform the creditor of this. But you do not need to mention these sources of income, if you have other sources of income on which to base your credit application.

• If it is illegal to ask about your plans for having or raising children.

• A creditor may not require you to reapply, change the terms of your account, or close your account because you change your marital status, reach a certain age or retire.

• When considering your credit history, accounts that you hold or use jointly with a spouse must be included.

• Reliable income from alimony, child support, separate maintenance payments and from public assistance must be considered in the same manner as other income.

When you apply for credit, you have the right to know whether your application was accepted or rejected within 30 days. If the application was rejected, you have the right to know why. The creditor may either give you the reason right away or inform you that you have the right to know specific reasons that you must then request within 60 days. Examples of specific reasons are "income was too low," "haven't been employed at your job long enough." Unacceptable reasons are: "didn't meet our minimum standards," "didn't receive enough points on our credit scoring system."

If you receive a notice that your credit application was denied because of a credit report, you have the right to know what your credit report said that caused your application to be denied. If you ask to see your credit file within 30 days after you have been notified, the credit bureau cannot charge you a fee for reviewing it.

**Fair Credit Reporting Act.** You have the right to know what is in your credit file, and if there are errors, to have them corrected. You may wish to see your credit report even though you have not been denied credit. The credit bureau will schedule a time to go over your credit report with you. You will be charged a small fee by the credit bureau.

## Establishing a Credit History

Availability of credit is based on three factors. The amount of credit available in the marketplace, the individual's ability to pay (salary or other income), and the willingness to pay (your credit history). No one is automatically entitled to credit and this is why a good credit history is important.

Here are some suggestions for establishing a credit history:

• Apply for a credit card from a bank or department store. If you have no source of income, apply for credit at a small, independent shop. You may not get credit from all small shops but many will want your business.

• Take out a small loan to pay for a purchase or simply take out the loan, deposit the money in a savings account and pay the account back in payments.

• Arrange to buy an appliance or furniture with a consumer loan.

• Ask that a jointly held account be changed to your name.

• If you change your name, be sure to inform all of your creditors and the local credit bureau.

• Don't forget, take the time to check your credit file. If you are married, contact creditors who have records in your spouse's name alone and request that the credit be reported in your name, too.

Now is the time to establish credit in your own name. Don't wait until you need it.

# SERVICE IN ACTION

## Your credit file

Judy McKenna<sup>1/</sup>

COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICE

no. 9.141

### Quick Facts

A person's ability to borrow money depends on the availability of money, previous willingness to borrow money and history of fulfilling credit obligations.

The Fair Credit Reporting Act gives consumers a number of protections concerning their credit reports.

Consumers who find that there is incomplete or outdated information or a mistake in their credit file should correct it immediately.

A person's credit history follows wherever he or she lives; there are five major automated credit reporting firms in the United States who hold files on 95 percent of those who use credit.

Persons should check their individual credit reports periodically to make sure they agree with the information, and to correct any mistakes or file their side of the story if there is a dispute.

A person's ability to borrow money depends on the availability of money, previous willingness to borrow money and history of fulfilling credit obligations. (See Service in Action sheet 9.139, *Credit—having it when you need it.*) A person often feels hurt after being turned down for a loan and says, "I'm a great credit risk, I pay cash for everything." Those who do pay cash have no history or proof to indicate the type of risk they would be, therefore, lenders may take longer to decide to grant credit or may turn down the loan application. If you establish a credit history early, you will have already done the necessary qualifying footwork that will greatly simplify a credit application when you need it.

If you have established several credit accounts, how do you know what your credit record looks like? Frequently, people don't know what their credit history says until they are turned down for credit. Denial may be for a variety of reasons such as not employed long enough or new to the area, or you may not get a loan because of some piece of information reported from your credit file. Because of a federal law, you have the right to know what your credit report says about you.

### Credit Report Rights

Until 1971, consumers did not have an opportunity to see their credit reports and were not able to correct information or add statements telling their side of a credit dispute.

In 1971, Congress enacted the Fair Credit Reporting Act giving consumers a number of protections. The purpose of this law is to make sure that credit reporting agencies conduct their business with fairness, accuracy and respect for your right to privacy. It protects you from the burden of a credit history that could be based on incorrect or incomplete information. Here are some highlights:

- Consumers should be given specific reasons if they are denied credit. No longer can you be turned down because you "didn't meet our credit standards."

- If you are refused credit, or if you are suddenly dropped as a credit customer, your creditor must tell you if the decision was based on information received from a credit reporting agency and must tell you the name and address of that agency. You have the right to review, free of charge, what the information in your credit file says about you. You may either go in person or request a summary of the report by mail. You will not be charged if you contact the credit bureau within 30 days of being turned down for credit.

- The error must be corrected if the information is incorrect. If the information is disputed, you may file a



**"NO, I WILL NOT ASK HIM ABOUT HIS CREDIT RATING ON OUR FIRST DATE!"**

<sup>1/</sup>Judy McKenna, CSU extension specialist, family resource management (7/1/81)

306

Issued in furtherance of Cooperative Extension Work in Agriculture and Home Economics, Acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. Lowell Walls, Director Extension Service, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado 80523. By law and purpose, the CSU Cooperative Extension Service is dedicated to serve all people on an equal and non-discriminatory basis.

To simplify technical terminology, trade names of products and equipment occasionally will be used. No endorsement of products named is intended nor is criticism implied of products not mentioned.

statement telling your side of the story. Your statement must accompany any future requests for credit information about you.

• You have the right to see your credit file even if you have not been denied credit. You should expect to pay a small fee for this. It is advisable to call the credit bureau, explain that you want to go over your credit history and ask about a convenient time to come in. If the credit bureau will not respond to your request to see your credit file, contact the Federal Trade Commission, Suite 2900, 1405 Curtis Street, Denver, Colo. 80202; phone: (303) 837-2271.

### Jointly Held Credit Accounts

A relatively new addition to the Equal Credit Opportunity Act states that all accounts opened in joint names after June 1, 1977, will be reported in both names. However, joint accounts that were opened prior to that date, may still be reported only in the husband's name.

Here is a sample letter that can be sent to creditors requesting that information be released in both names:

Under the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, I request that you report all credit information on this account in both our names.

Account number

(Name) First Middle Last

(Name) First Middle Last

(Street)

(City, State, Zip)

(Signature)

*from a Federal Trade Commission publication)*

Although the credit bureau has this information stored, they will not, unless directed by the creditor, report it for both names. That is why it is important to contact each creditor and request that this information be released by the credit bureau for both credit histories.

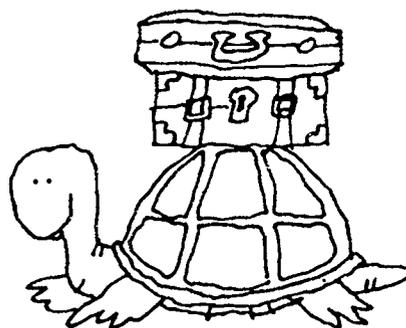
The credit bureau does not give a rating to a credit user, this is done by the business that issues credit. The credit bureau merely stores and reports the information upon request from those who subscribe to the credit bureau's services.

### Errors in Credit Reports

If you find that there is incomplete or outdated information or a mistake in your credit file, you should correct it immediately. If it is a reporting error from the lender, contact the lender and try to get the error

corrected. If this doesn't work, send a letter with copies to the Federal Trade Commission and the credit bureau. Some credit bureaus may help you resolve this problem. Be sure and enter a statement in your credit file explaining your side of the story.

### Your Credit History Follows You



People who think they can escape a poor credit history by moving to another state find their credit history following right behind. There are five major automated credit reporting firms in the United States who hold files on 95 percent of those who use credit. Within seconds a credit report can be transferred from Miami to Denver.

Credit bureaus do not rate your use of credit or recommend whether credit should be extended or denied, they simply report the information given them by previous lenders. Files are coded on a scale of zero to nine. "Zero" means a new account with no rating. "One" means pays on time, "two" means pays somewhat slow and so on up to "nine," which means goods have been repossessed.

Information is kept for seven years. After seven years it is no longer reported. Bankruptcy is the exception and it is left in the record for ten years.

If you plan to move you should notify the credit bureau. If you are moving within Colorado, request that your credit file be forwarded to your new destination. If you are moving out of state, wait until you get to the new area and contact that credit bureau. Tell them that you would like to have your credit history sent to your new place of residence.

### Credit Responsibility

Your credit file is your biography to lenders. If you pay your obligations within the agreed time and contact creditors if you have temporary problems, your story will encourage other lenders to grant you credit.

Errors do occur and the only person who can correct them is you. Check your credit report periodically to make sure you agree with the information. If you are turned down for credit, find out why. If the information is false, get it changed. If the problem is a dispute between you and the lender, include a letter in the file that explains your position.

A good credit history is nice to have when you want it and essential when you need it.